

Easter

Easter is always the first Sunday after the first full moon after the Spring Equinox (which is March 20). This dating of Easter is based on the lunar calendar that Hebrew people used to identify passover, which is why it moves around on our Roman calendar. Based on the above, Easter can actually be one day earlier (March 22) but that is pretty rare.

Here's the interesting info:

This year is the earliest Easter any of us will ever see. Only the most elderly (95 or older) of our population have seen it this early and none of us have ever, or will ever, see it a day earlier!

Here's the facts:

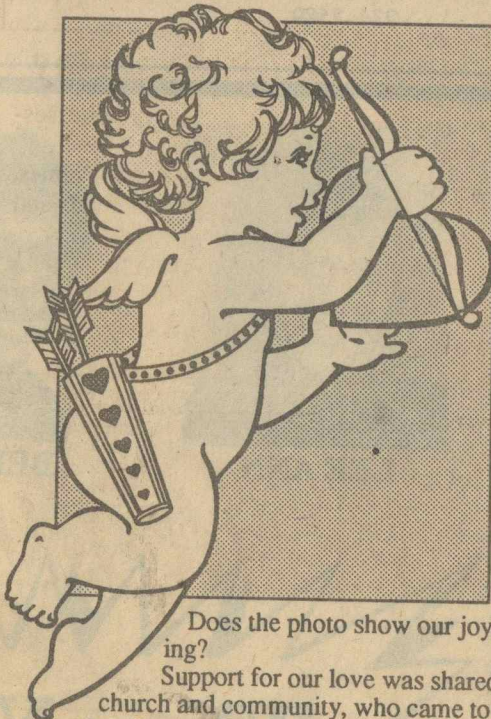
The next time Easter will be this early (March 23) will be the year ~~2228~~²¹⁴⁰ (220 years from now). The last time it was this early was 1913, so if you're 95 or older you were around for that.

The next time it will be a day earlier, March 22, will be in the year 2285 (277 years from now). The last time it was on March 22 was 1818. So, no one alive today has or will ever see it any earlier than this year!

*White
Easter 08
March 23*



W AVERLY — This is a 1989 romance story via U.S. Mail, 350 miles apart, and living happily in rural Waverly. Leland and I were single through the death of our mates — he three years and I, 12 years.



We subscribed to "Singles in Agriculture," a pen pal dating club.

He searched the list for Iowa gals and I for a farmer. He missed someone who did the things a wife does in the home and I wanted someone to share life with, and a grandpa for my seven little ones.

Letters flew fast between South Dakota and Iowa and he came to see me one month after my first letter to him, May 24, 1989.

He came to Menno to enjoy part of South Dakota's centennial celebration and we posed for this centennial photo.

Was it love at first sight?

Does the photo show our joy, just 4 1/2 hours after meeting?

Support for our love was shared by 300 people, our family, church and community, who came to the "wedding of the century" at Menno, S.D., Sept. 24, 1989.

Now eight months later we "pinch" to see if it is real, our lives have blended so well.

Harriet Ebaugh

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

Wm E Herbert

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth			1862				
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death			1936				
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Alice

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth			1864				
Chr'nd							
Death			1946				
Burial							

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Mary (May) Full Name of Spouse* Wayne Towley	Birth			1890				Wayne Villa Dowth Delbert - Vernon
		Mar.							
		Death			1921				
		Burial							
2	Lee Full Name of Spouse* Hazel Wallace	Birth			1892				Virginia
		Mar.							
		Death			1955				Robert
		Burial							
3	Maggie Full Name of Spouse* Walton	Birth							Francis
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
5	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

ROY E YOUNGBERG
PAGE 1 OF 1
ACCOUNT NUMBER 319 983-2324 908
BILLING DATE OCT 1 1991



FOR QUESTIONS REGARDING AT&T CHARGES CALL:

1 800 222-0300

Date	Item Description							Amount
DETAIL OF ITEMIZED CALLS								
	NO.	TIME	PLACE	AREA-NUMBER	*	MIN		
SEP 5	1.	1015AM	TO LIBERTYCTR IA	515 466-3659	D	1.0	.35	
SEP 10	2.	1033AM	TO CHAMPAURBN IL	217 367-4688	D	8.0	1.68	
SEP 10	3.	1053AM	TO LIBERTYCTR IA	515 466-3659	D	24.0	7.25	
SEP 12	4.	542PM	TO TIPTON IA	319 886-6287	E	3.0	.65	
SEP 13	5.	753PM	TO LIBERTYCTR IA	515 466-3659	E	4.0	.90	
SEP 14	6.	1039AM	TO LIBERTYCTR IA	515 466-3659	N	1.0	.15	
SEP 14	7.	530PM	TO MINNEAPOLS MN	612 566-9564	N	1.0	.12	
SEP 14	8.	955PM	TO MINNEAPOLS MN	612 566-9564	N	13.0	1.58	
SEP 16	9.	719PM	TO GREENE IA	515 823-5552	E	7.0	1.06	
SEP 16	10.	855PM	TO ZAPATA TX	512 765-5149	E	1.0	.14	
SEP 16	11.	946PM	TO GREENE IA	515 823-5552	E	3.0	.48	
SEP 19	12.	249PM	TO LIBERTYCTR IA	515 466-3659	D	11.0	3.35	
SEP 20	13.	606PM	TO MINNEAPOLS MN	612 566-9564	E	1.0	.14	
SEP 21	14.	1009AM	TO MINNEAPOLS MN	612 566-9564	N	1.0	.12	
SEP 22	15.	840AM	TO MINNEAPOLS MN	612 566-9564	N	1.0	.12	
SEP 28	16.	541PM	TO MINNEAPOLS MN	612 566-9564	N	1.0	.12	
SEP 30	17.	658PM	TO CALAMUS IA	319 246-2754	E	2.0	.46	

*-RATE APPLIED

D-DAY

N-NITE

E-EVENING

18.67

.59

1.15

CL TAX)

19.82

ANCE TO AT&T. THERE IS NO CONNECTION BETWEEN
E ANOTHER COMPANY FOR YOUR LONG DISTANCE
TELEPHONE SERVICE FROM U S WEST COMMUNICATIONS.

Francis Walton
was found lying
over the hood
of his car, dead
at the V F W. Hall
in Zapata, Texas
Fri, Sept. 13, 1991

The mayor of
Zapata called here
looking for relatives
of Francis

Man Killed in Upset of Automobile

(Courier Special Service)

CEDAR FALLS—Lee Archie Eberhart, 62, of New Hartford was dead on arrival at Sartori Memorial hospital here 3:45 p. m. Wednesday with a broken neck suffered in an automobile upset about one and one-half miles west of here on highway 20.

He was a passenger in a car driven by Jack Stevens, 47, also of New Hartford. Stevens told highway patrol investigators that he lost control of his car while passing another car, and

rolled his car into the ditch. He escaped serious injury.

Eberhart's death pushed Iowa's 1955 traffic toll to 134 killed, compared with 145 for the same period last year.

Deceased was born Apr. 23, 1892, at New Hartford, son of William and Alice (Twiggs) Eberhart.

In World War I.

He served overseas 12 months in World War I as a member of Co. E of the 315th Engineers, 90th Division, and participated in the St. Mihiel and the Meuse-Argonne offensives. He was a member of the American Legion here.

Mr. Eberhart married Hazel Wallace July 17, 1920.

He had been constable for Beaver township.

Surviving are his widow, a

daughter, Mrs. Virginia Doden, and a son, Robert Lee, both of New Hartford; four grandchildren; two sisters, Mrs. Mary Towsley, New Hartford, and Mrs. Maggie Walton, in Texas.

He was preceded by his parents, and one grandchild.

Funeral services will be at 10 a. m. Saturday at the Dahl funeral home in Cedar Falls. Burial will be in Oak Hill cemetery at New Hartford. The body is at the funeral home.

(COURIER NEWS SERVICE)

MRS. HAZEL EBERHART

NEW HARTFORD — Services for Mrs. Hazel Eberhart, 65, who died Monday night at the Waverly Convalescent Home, will be at 10 a.m. Thursday at the Dahl funeral home, Cedar Falls; rosary there at 7:30 p.m. Wednesday; burial in Oak Hill Cemetery, New Hartford; born June 7, 1900, at Pollock, Mo.; married to Lee Eberhart June 17, 1920, here; lived here most of their lives; survived by a daughter, Mrs. Henry Doden, 423 Parker St., Waterloo; 2 sisters: Mrs. Ellen Schwab, Waverly, and Mrs. Edna Nelson, New Hartford.

Crash Near Manchester Kills New Hartford Man

(COURIER NEWS SERVICE)

MANCHESTER — A 38-year-old New Hartford man died early Tuesday in a collision of two trucks on Highway 20 about one and one-half miles west of here.

Robert L. Eberhart was killed when his semi-trailer truck went off the road, breaking off a telephone pole, after the trucks grazed each other at a curve, authorities said.

The other driver, Wayne Schacherer, 31, of Laurens, was not injured.

ACCORDING to authorities, Eberhart was thrown out of his milk transport truck and was killed instantly. His body was pinned under the cab from the time of the accident, 1:45 a. m., to 6 a. m.

He was driving for Wayne

Ingersoll of Waverly. Loss to the truck was estimated at \$7,000.

Schacherer was driving an M&J Hakes grocery truck out of Laurens. A torn left fender was the only damage to the Hakes vehicle.

Eberhart is survived by his widow and four children, Terry, Vickie, Roxann and Gary, all at home, his mother, who is in a Waverly convalescent home, and a sister, Mrs. Henry Doden, Waterloo.

The body is at the Gill funeral home in Manchester.

(COURIER NEWS SERVICE)

NEW HARTFORD — Services for Robert L. Eberhart, 38, who died in a truck accident Tuesday near Manchester, will be 2 p. m. Thursday at Halverson funeral chapel, New Hartford; burial in Oak Hill cemetery with military rites; survivors include his widow, two sons, Terry, 14, and Gary, 4; two daughters, Vickie, 12, and Roxan, 6; his mother, Mrs. Lee Eberhart, who resides in a Waverly nursing home; and one sister, Mrs. Henry Doden, 423 W. Parker, Waterloo.

Letter from Lee Eberhart

Lee Eberhart writes as follows to his parents Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Eberhart:

Ehrange, Germany.

December 7, 1918

Dear Mother and All—Well, mother I received your most welcome letter yesterday dated November 12 and October 27, and was sure glad to hear that you were all well. I am in pretty good health myself, but am sure getting pretty tired of this marching, as we have traveled about 150 miles since the 29th of November and are not over half way to our destination. We are following the Moselle river into Germany and the scenery is sure beautiful, and if it wasn't for our packs and guns it would be a real nice trip. The rock cliffs are nearly 250 feet high all along this river and are of a deep red color. I was surprised at the German people. They treat us much better than the French did or English. The town we just left eight of us were billeted in German houses and they kept fires for us and gave us about all the wine we wanted to drink.

At present we are in a German cafe or saloon in one end and our billets in the other. You can get three large glasses of beer for one mark or twenty four cents in our money. I have handled so many different kinds of money that I have almost forgotten the money back in the States. In England it was shillings and pounds, in France it is Francs and centimes and in Germany it is marks and pennies.

Well mother how did you spend Thanksgiving? It was just the same any other day with us. We were short on rations and our principle diet was hard tack and corn beef, but I have seen the time that that was as good as a banquet, or rather answered the purpose. You asked in your letter if I thought we would see Berlin. Well I hope not if we have to see it on foot, for it is sure a long way to Berlin from where we are at present. If you will take a map and look along the north coast of France near the country of Luxemburg and you will find a city by the name of Stiney. From here we went across the corner of Belgium, through Luxemburg and are marching right down the Mosel river through Trierre and are headed towards Koblanz just where the Mosel empties into the Rhine, but I don't know whether we will cross this or not. They say it is a great honor to go as occupation troops and occupy evacuated territory, but I would much rather have my honors in the good old U. S. A. and will say one thing that I wouldn't come to this country again for a free ticket covering all expenses. You can see how contented we are.

Well, mother I still have the watch you bought me, but when I was working with the high pressure air drills back in France, it was too hard on it and it hasn't been running for some time. I broke the crystal on it and have broken off one hand and lost the second hand since. But I still wear it and will bring it back when I come home. I don't know just when that will be.

Well mother tell everyone hello for me and am feeling fine and dandy.

Will close for this time. With love and best wishes to all.

LEE EBERHART.

NEW HARTFORD — Services for Robert L. Eberhart, 34, who died in a truck accident Tuesday near Manchester, will be 8 p. m. Thursday at Halverson funeral chapel, New Hartford. Burial in Oak Hill cemetery with military rites. Survivors include his widow, two sons, Terry, 14, and Gary, 4; two daughters, Vickie, 12, and Helen, 6; his mother, Mrs. Lee Eberhart, who resides in a Waverly nursing home; and one sister, Mrs. Mary.

Senior Sketch

1999

Name: Chad Eberhart.
Nickname: APAR, Eb, Ebby.

Family Members: Brono, Gary, Ryan, Blaine.

Classes Currently Taking: Sociology, PE, Beginning

Foods, Business Law, Computer APP II, Economics.

Extracurricular Activities: Wrestling, Football, Baseball, Track.

Favorite Movies / T.V. Show: Days of Thunder, Good Will Hunting.

Favorite Actor / Actress: Chuck Norris, Keanu Reeves, Demi Moore.

Favorite Song / Singer / Group: Led Zeppelin, Metallica, Britney Spears, Shania Twain.

Favorites: Sports, Friday Night Football Games, all my friends, wrestling, pizza, Ryan's Steak House, Tops,

Grandma's food, Rachael, Hines family, Don, Meads, 4 wheelers, sleeping, camping, Judy, Bigger Eb, my family.

Pet Peeves: People that think they're too good for everyone else.

Most Memorable / Embarrassing Moment: State Wrestling '96, '97, '98, '99, winning the State Wrestling Tournament, going to State



Football '98, beating AP.

Worst Experience: Cutting weight, when I slid into LuAnn Jone's car, leg craps.

Secret Ambition: To be a doctor.

Plans for the Future: Attend college, become a head wrestling coach.

Person you admire and why: My parents for setting a great example for me. Thanks!

Words To Leave Behind: Don't count your chickens before they've hatched.

Senior Sketch

1999

Name: Ryan Robert Eberhart
Nickname: Eb, Big Eb, Hur-ray for, Num 1, Whiz Kid.

Family Members: Gary, Brona, Chad, Blaine.

Classes Currently Taking: Individualized Reading, Government, PE, Design/Clay, Computer App. II, Parenting.

Extracurricular Activities: Wrestling, football, track.

Favorite Actor/Actress: Sandra Bullock, Elizabeth Shue.

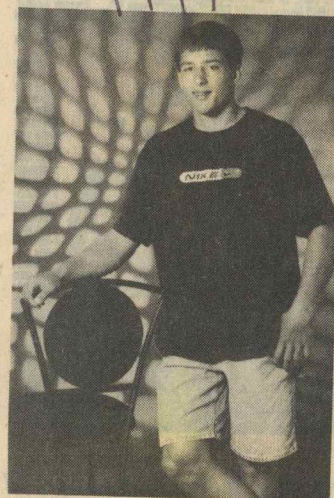
Favorite Movie / T.V. Show: TRAUMA (TLC), Simon Birch, Ace Ventura: When Nature Calls.

Favorite Song/ Singer / Group: Shania Twain, Chumbawumba, Magic Carpet Ride.

Favorites: Peanut Butter, M&M's, pizza, Scooby-Doo, all the people that have at least said "Hey!" to me, Gabe Bakker (QB).

Pet Peeves: People who think they are higher up than everyone else.

Most Memorable / Embarrassing Moments: Memorable: State Wrestling '98 and '99, when Chad won the Class 1A State Wrestling Championship, State Football



'98, State Track '98. **Embarrassing:** Getting introduced to greasy food my 10th grade year during wrestling.

Worst Experience: Getting beat by 1 point at the district wrestling tourney, last 11 seconds in the game against West Lyon.

Secret Ambition: To live forever.

Plans for the Future: Go to college, play sports, have fun.

Words To Leave Behind: Everything that goes up must come down.

Eberharts Move Onto State

Twin brothers warm-up together with the other wrestlers from each team. Both anxious for the day to start and end. This is the day that will determine their status to move onto State Wrestling.

Ryan and Chad went to Cedar Falls High School and practiced with other schools to get ready for their day at West Marshall High School, located in State Center. Friday night Chad went to the home of one of the biggest fans of DNH's house, Don Hines. Don filled Chad with a lot of confidence. Then he went home and slept. Rather than thinking about wrestling, Ryan tried to focus on other things.

The day finally happened for them on Saturday, February 21, at West Marshall High School, in State Center. Saturday started with them leaving the school parking lot with Coach Dodd and Conklin and the two managers, Sara Hall and Sandy Opoien at 7:30. They arrived at West Marshall High School around 8:45 to weigh in. Weigh-ins started at 9:00, both guys weighed in a little under their weight. After that, we all went to Perkins for breakfast. Going out for breakfast helped ease the guys for a moment of the day, because Ryan made everyone laugh by exploding a small container of cream all over the table and window. Breakfast for them was the biggest meal they have eaten the whole week. After eating a filling breakfast, we headed back to the school. Ryan and Chad got dressed and went on the mat to warm up.

"I felt very nervous, but confident. It was a first time thing for me and I didn't know what to expect," commented Ryan on Districts.

The matches started off with Chad, at 140 pounds, wrestling Jared Birchmier of Bondarant-Farrar. In his first match, Chad took down Birchmier four times and got one escape, while Birchmier escaped from Chad only four times. This gave the win to Chad at a 9-4 score.

Next up, Ryan at 160 pounds, against Johnnie Kennel, from Prairie Valley. No scoring happened in the first period. In the second period, Ryan got a reversal on Johnnie, making the score 2-0. Third period, Johnnie escaped from Ryan, but Ryan took him down. End of the match score was 4-1.

Now, both have moved into the finals. Before Chad went to wrestle in his final match, against Heath Johnson of South Hamilton, he sat in the hallway and talked to teammate Cory Mead to stay relaxed. When he got out on the mat, Chad was an animal. Not once did Johnson score on Chad, and thirty seconds into the third period Chad pinned him. Chad won in the bracket for 140 pounds. Now, he moves onto state.

Chad added that he was happy on the outcome of districts and "ready to win the State title".

Ryan wrestled Mike Crouse from Gilbert. Ryan went into the match ready to wrestle. Throughout the match Ryan dominated, but at the end of the third period, the score was tied 5-5. Now it's overtime, the first wrestler to get a take down wins the match. Ryan made a shot, but did not take down Crouse. The match was final

when Crouse took down Ryan. Well, Ryan may not have gotten first place, but he did get second and that was good enough to move onto State.

All Ryan had to say about state was that "It should be fun."

Coach Dodd and Coach Conlin thought both guys were going to win, and didn't see any way they wouldn't have won. Both managers were very confident in both wrestlers and would like to wish them the best of luck at State in Des Moines.

Good Job Buys, Congratulations.
Sandy Opoien

10, Eclipse, Wed., Dec. 12, 2001



Chad Eberhart

Air National Guard 1st Class Chad W. Eberhart has graduated from basic military training at Lackland Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas.

During the six weeks of training, the airman studied the Air Force mission, organization, and customs and received special training in human relations.

In addition, airmen who complete basic training earn credits toward an associate degree through the Community College of the Air Force.

He is the son of Brona and Gary Eberhart of 420 York St., New Hartford, Iowa.

Eberhart is a 1999 graduate of Dike-New Hartford High School, and received an associate degree in 2001 from Ellsworth Community College, Iowa Falls.

Double trouble

Dike-New Hartford's Eberharts wrestling like twins this season

By SEAN HYLTON
Courier Sports Writer

Twins, shmims.

The truth be known, twins Ryan and Chad Eberhart have had very little in common until recently.

Ryan's taller and lankier. Chad's shorter and stockier.

Chad's been an impact wrestler from day one, placing at the state tournament in each of his previous three seasons. Ryan, who's always been in a heavier weight class and coming into older opponents, has developed later, earning his first state qualification just last season.

But the spotlight finally found them last week.

His coach at Dike-New Hartford High, Randy Dodd, asked the 171-pounder to step up to 189 and face a tough, undefeated Eldora-New Providence wrestler. It was the only way the Wolverines would have a chance to pull out a dual victory.

Chad accepted the challenge and promptly turned in a surprising, 16-second technical fall that helped Dike-New Hartford to a win.

"He was really kind of leery about it," recalled Dodd. "But everyone around him said, 'We know you can do it.'"

"I thought he'd win, but I thought it was going to be very close. A technical fall was amazing for us."

"I know (Ryan) is good and all, but I did have a little doubt about him giving up 15 pounds and the other kid was 15-0 and all," explained Chad. "But he said he could take him and so I felt pretty good about it."

These days, the boys have much more in common. Each has a sparkling record — Chad's 19-0 and Ryan's 15-1. Ryan's lone loss came when he was leading 7-0.

And each has shown an ability to knock his opponent — they share the team lead with nine pins apiece.

"They both like to put people on their backs," says Dodd.

And they both like to see each other succeed. In fact, it's become a tradition for Chad, who can't stand to see Ryan wrestle.

During some of the matches I've gotten sick," Chad says. "I have to



BRANDON POLLOCK / Courier Staff Photographer

Dike-New Hartford twins Chad (right) and Ryan Eberhart are both wrestling with success this season.

get out of the room because I want him to win so bad. I want him to go so far, he's worked so hard. I know he's good and he's capable of being very successful."

Ryan, meanwhile, has drawn strength from all that Chad has achieved. Chad mustered fifth-place finishes at state his first two seasons

then finished second at 140 pounds last year.

"Just look at him and all the success he's had," Ryan says. "I just try to add a little stuff of my own to it."

"Seeing him at the state tournament gives me something to look forward to."

"He wanted it more, I think," says

Ryan, explaining his brother's early success. "As I got older, I figured out what competition is about, and how it's not good to lose."

□

QUICK SELL — The championship matches of the state wrestling tournament are a sellout for the third consecutive year, Iowa High School Athletic Association officials have announced.

In fact, all 11,000-plus tickets for the finals — to be held Feb. 27 at Veterans Auditorium in Des Moines — were gone on the first day orders were filled.

Officials said Monday that the heavy demand far outweighed the supply and is forcing them to ration tickets based on the number requested in applications postmarked Dec. 1. Officials said that any order requesting more than 20 tickets for the event will be reduced by 23 percent.

In a letter to wrestling fans, IHSA Executive Director Bernie Saggau said the association received 14,736 requests immediately after officials began accepting applications on Dec. 1. As a result, any application postmarked Dec. 2 or later has been returned and won't be filled, he said.

Saggau also said the association could have sold nearly 17,000 tickets for the finals based on the first two days' requests. Normal seating capacity at Vets is 11,700 for the final matches and 12,879 for all other sessions, though official attendance for the finals has sometimes exceeded that figure.

The championship matches will be televised live by Iowa Public Television.

□

SITTING IT OUT — Lindsay Reiter, Hudson's talented point guard, has transferred to Union High.

Reiter, who played the first half of the year for the Pirates, is already attending classes in La Porte City. However, according to Iowa High School Girls Athletic Union rules, she must sit out the next 90 days and will miss the remainder of this season, said Union coach Robert Driscoll.

Eberhart, Nixt claim 1A championships

By JIM NELSON

Courier Sports Writer

DES MOINES

That walk up the podium steps didn't take quite as long this year for Dike-New Hartford's Chad Eberhart. Matter of fact, he couldn't wait to bound up those steps this year.

A state runner-up to Valley-CEW's Pat McMillan a year ago at 140, the Wolverine senior let nothing step in his way this season reaching that top step on the podium as he posted a 9-4 decision over Keith Clausen of Underwood to win the 1999 Class 1A 145-pound state championship here Saturday at Veterans Auditorium.

From start to finish Eberhart controlled the match, leading all the way and finishing what he considered unfinished business from last year's loss.

"About time. About time," said an elated Eberhart following his victory. "I came so close last year and I blew it. I wasn't going to let that happen this year. I wanted to leave everything out on the mat and that is what I did.

"Around Christmas I lost to Hesston Johnson of South Hamilton in overtime and I realized I was wrestling flat footed

— taking too much for granted. Since that loss I picked it up and have always been the aggressor in my matches. That is what was the key for me tonight out there."

Tyler Nixt of Greene also closed out a stellar senior season, winning the 171-pound title, 8-4 over Adam Cory of Bondurant-Farrar.

"It feels really good to finally get up on that top step," said Nixt who was third at 152 a year ago. "He (Cory) was tough. He won it two years ago so he knew what it took to win and to beat him was extremely tough.

"I scored a lot at the end of the periods and although I slipped up a couple of times trying to turn him — letting him escape — I was able to come back and score again. That allowed me to beat him."

Underwood won the 1A team title, wrapping it up during the consolation championships during the afternoon Saturday — even before any of its three finalists stepped onto the mat.

Two of those finalists, Joe Durick at 135 and Blu Wahle at 160 won leaving no doubt that Underwood was the best team in 1A this year.

The Eagles had a 14-point advantage,

82-68, over defending champion Bondurant-Farrar, which only had one finalist. Columbus Junction, sitting in third with 66 points had two finalist, by the most points they could possible score was 12 — which wasn't quite enough. It did however, win both of those matches to over take B-F for the second place.

It is the first ever state mat title for the small southwest Iowa school and its coach Lewie Curtis.

For Wahle it was his second straight title in his storied career. He finishes as the all-time winningest wrestler in Iowa history winning a remarkable 184 matches against 17 losses. Wahle set record for wins in a season as well when he won his 52nd match of the year in a 9-3 win over Thad Landers of Greene in the semifinals.

Don Bosco's Joe Reiter fell short in his bid for a state title for the second straight year. The sophomore waged a tremendous battle with Columbus Junction's Nick Lee for the 103-pound title, losing in overtime 12-10.

Reiter, second to Ogden's Jesse Sundell as a freshmen, rallied from a 4-0 deficit early in the match to eventually take a short-lived lead at 5-4. He trailed 10-8 with under 10 seconds to go when

he spun over the top of Lee to get a reversal with four seconds to go to tie the match and send it into overtime.

In overtime, Reiter got in on a front headlock early, but Lee eventually worked his way in deep on Reiter's legs, getting a takedown with 1:18 left in the overtime period.

Another area sophomore, Wapsie Valley's Keith Peyton also dropped a close state title match.

Peyton was defeated by Columbus Junction's Eli Sanders in the 135-pound title. The difference in the match was a second period takedown by Sanders that gave him a 3-0 lead. Peyton nearly sent the match into overtime, but he was ruled out of bounds when he took Sanders down with two seconds left in the match. His feet slid barely out of the arc.

Turkey Valley's Matt Langreck also fell short of winning a title losing his 189-pound title match to Jeremiah Pottebaum of Lawton-Bronson, 5-3.

Outside of its three finalists, Underwood also got a second-place finish from heavyweight Mark Lander and a fifth from Cody Koenig at 135.

Defending champion Bondurant-Farrar finished second as two-time state

champ Tim Cory came back from a first-round disqualification to finish third at 145 and Jeremiah Kusel took third at 135.

Third-place Columbus Junction got a fourth-place finish at 140 from Andy Hoback and a fifth from Jason Utter at 112.

Six area 1A matmen brought home medals from Saturday's early session.

At 112, Don Bosco's Brian Frost pinned both of his opponents in the consolation championships. To earn his third-place medal he threw Wilton's Jake Cline in 4:07.

Nashua-Plainfield's Kurt Nelson finished his stellar prep career by taking third at 140. He beat Columbus Junction's Hoback, 8-2 in the third-place match. Nelson finished his career with a record of 161-9, with 112 of those wins coming by pin.

Also finishing third was Greene's Ian Pitzenberger, who beat Matt Cornelison for third at 152.

Three area wrestlers finished sixth — Rick Delagardelle of Don Bosco at 140, Thad Landers of Greene at 160 and Andy Kaufman of Wapsie Valley at 171. It was Kaufman's second consecutive sixth-place finish.

June 21 - 2005

Like uncle, like nephew

■ New Hartford men will deploy together overseas as part of service in the Iowa Air National Guard.

By **ALAINA AKKERMAN**
Courier Correspondent

NEW HARTFORD — Craig Stevens didn't want to work in a factory.

"I always had a love of airplanes and for travel, so I decided to make a career out of it," he said.

The 1977 graduate of New Hartford High School joined the Air National Guard in 1981. Stevens, now a master sergeant living in Des Moines, thought the Guard represented the best opportunity.

He loved the job so much, he went to work persuading a nephew, Chad Eberhart, to join.

Eberhart graduated from Dike-New Hartford High School in 1999 and attended Iowa Central and Ellsworth College for one year each. Stevens knew his nephew had a willingness to try new things and an outgoing personality that fit the job.

"I thought it'd be a good idea for him to join because he didn't know exactly what he wanted to do after graduation," Stevens said. "It would allow him to meet new people and explore the world."

Eberhart finally came around to his uncle's way of thinking and joined the Guard in May 2001.

"I also knew it was a great opportunity to help me pay for school," said Eberhart, a senior airman.

Eberhart never used the money for school, but he still feels joining the Guard was an excellent investment in his future. He is also employed by Young Plumbing and Heating of Waterloo. He lives outside New Hartford.

Stevens and Eberhart are members of 132nd Fighter Wing based in Des Moines. And like many reservists and Guard members recently, the men are

being deployed overseas. They received notice in late fall of 2004 and will leave later this month.

Emotions shifted into high gear when Eberhart learned the news.

"I just wanted to know where we were going. That was my first thought," he said. "Now, I'm just looking forward to landing safely after the more-than-13-hour-long flight."

The pair can't say when they will leave exactly or where they will be going. Eberhart is quick to point out he would rather fight for his country overseas than on U.S. soil.

Stevens had a somewhat different reaction. As a full-time employee of the Air National Guard and with more than 20 years experience, he was excited by the opportunity to see more of the world.

The family team will work side by side as weapons loaders, including providing bombs for F-16 fighter jets.

Stevens is eager to serve alongside his nephew. The two have always been close, and Stevens enjoys the comfort factor of working with family.

"I've had more experience in this area than him, so I'm looking forward to how he does," Stevens said. "But I have plenty of confidence in him — we're a great team."

Stevens will also serve with a future member of his family. His fiancée, Jessica Srigley, is a weapons technician, and the couple met through the National Guard.

Srigley won't be working side by side with Stevens and Eberhart, but she will be deployed at the same time.

Eberhart's main concerns are the extreme heat and frequent sandstorms. As an allergy sufferer, he's wary of how he'll react to conditions.

Eberhart doesn't talk about deployment and service overseas, but the issue is on his mind every day.

"I just need to pack now," he said. "I have my desert gear, but it's still in the box it came in."

While there's always an element of fear, Eberhart is confident in his job and mission, saying he knows he'll be protected well.

Eberhart has two brothers. One, Ryan, is his twin. A younger brother, Blaine, was nervous when he first found out about Chad's deployment. However, Blaine is reassured seeing his brother's confidence and knowing Chad will be fighting with his uncle.

"I know they have each other's backs," Blaine said.

Stevens and Eberhart intend to do just that.

"We have the same interests, and we're there to look out for each other," Stevens said. "... Going into this together, that's what's important to me."

Eberhart believes in his uncle, too.

"He got me to join the National Guard in the first place, and he hasn't let me down," Eberhart said. "After all, we're family."

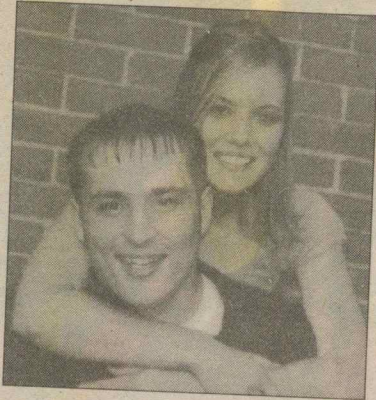
Contact Alaina Akkerman at
alaina.akkerman@wartburg.edu.



RICK CHASE / Courier Staff Photographer

Chad Eberhart, left, and his uncle, Craig Stevens, serve in the Air National Guard and will deploy later this month. The men celebrated with friends and family Saturday in rural New Hartford, a far different setting than they expect in the Middle East.

ENGAGEMENTS



Megan Freese
Ryan Eberhart

Freese-Eberhart

HOLLAND — Megan Freese of Holland and Ryan Eberhart of New Hartford are announcing their engagement and approaching wedding.

Parents of the couple are Jerry and Sara Freese of Holland and Gary and Brona Eberhart of New Hartford.

The bride-elect is a nurse at the Allen Hospital Ambulatory Surgery Center, Waterloo, and her fiancé is employed by CUNA Mutual Insurance Co., Waverly.

The 4 p.m. ceremony will take place Oct. 18 at Pleasant Valley Reformed Church, Holland.

Freese-Eberhart

ADLYN — Megan Freese and Ryan Eberhart were married Oct. 18, 2008, in Holland.

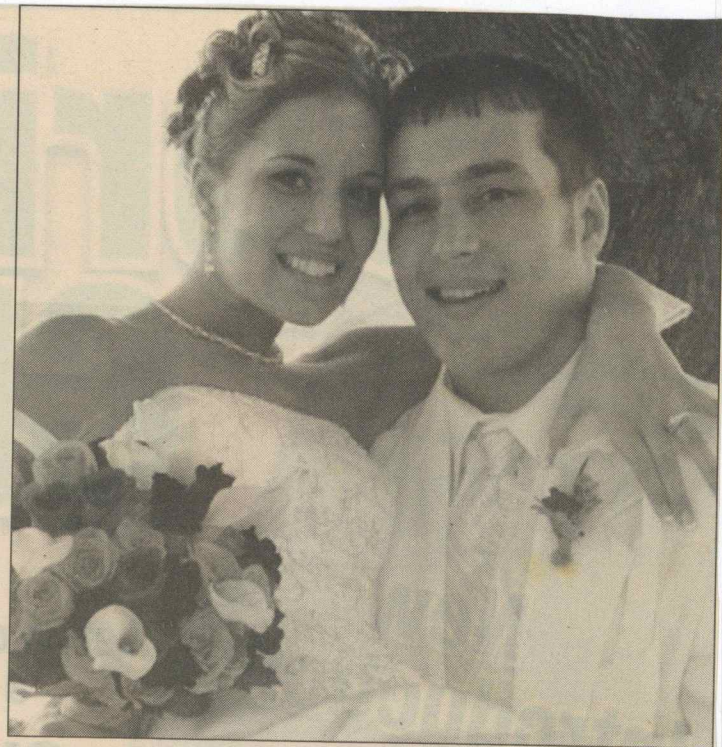
Parents of the couple are Jerry and Sara Freese of Holland and Gary and Brona Eberhart of New Hartford.

The Rev. Russell Muilenburg performed the 4 p.m. ceremony at Pleasant Valley Reformed Church.

Maid of honor was Rachel Freese of Holland, sister of the bride. Matron of honor was Emily Busch of Dickeyville, Wis. Bridesmaids were Courtney Wienkes of Dike, Nicole Freese of Waterloo and Lindsey Smith of Cedar Falls, both cousins of the bride; and Michelle Foster of Oskaloosa.

Best men were Chad Eberhart of Parkersburg and Blaine Eberhart of Stout, brothers of the groom. Groomsmen were Cory Mead of New Hartford, Darren Flater of Dike, Trevor Woods of Cedar Falls, and Austin Freese of Holland, brother of the bride.

Seating guests were David Freese and Marvin Freese, both of Parkersburg, uncles of the bride; and Terry Stevens and Craig Stevens, both of New Hart-



Megan and Ryan Eberhart

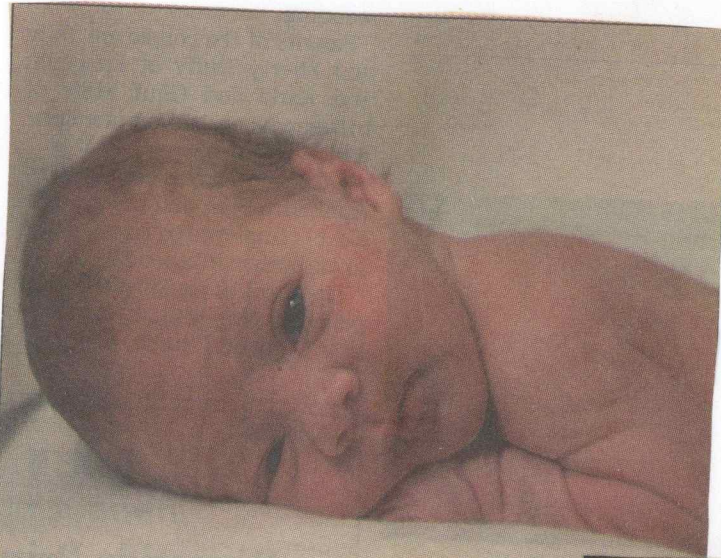
ford, uncles of the groom.

Ring bearer was Creyton Eberhart of Parkersburg, nephew of the groom.

Personal attendants were Amanda Akkerman and Alaina Flater, both of Dike, and Melissa Van H-

trecht of New Sharon.

The bride is employed in the Allen Hospital Ambulatory Surgery Center, Waterloo, and her husband is employed by CUNA Mutual Group, Waverly.



Welcome to the world, Ryker Robert Eberhart!

Born to proud parents,
Ryan and Megan Eberhart,
on March 5, 2010, at 8:57
p.m.

7 pounds, 2.6 ounces and 21

inches long.
We're so happy you

Love you very much!
Mommy and Daddy

Five Generations



Baby Lilly Kay Stirling, Great-Great Grandma Wilma Schipper, Great Grandma Dennis Schipper, Grandma Shelly Meester, Mommy Kayla Stirling.



Baby Lilly Kay Stirling, Great-Great Grandma Marjorie Rewerts, Great Grandma Shelly Meester, Mommy Kayla Stirling.



Theis – Eberhart Engagement

May
2006

Jacqueline Marie Theis of New Haven and Chad William Eberhart of New Hartford are announcing their engagement and approaching wedding.

Parents of the couple are Frank and Nancy Theis of New Haven and Gary and Brona Eberhart of New Hartford.

The bride-elect is a 2000 graduate of Riceville Community School and 2005 graduate of University of Northern Iowa. Jacque is currently employed by Network Control in Waverly, Iowa. The groom-elect is a 1999 graduate of Dike-New Hartford High School and 2001 graduate of Ellsworth Community College. Chad is currently employed by Universal Industries.

Vows will be exchanged September 2, 2006 at St. Peter's Catholic Church in New Haven, Iowa.



September Wedding

Jacqueline Marie Theis and Chad William Eberhart were united in marriage on September 2, 2006, in New Haven, Iowa.

Parents of the couple are Frank and Nancy Theis of New Haven, Iowa and Gary and Brona Eberhart of New Hartford, Iowa.

Rev. Ray Atwood performed the afternoon ceremony at St. Peter's Catholic Church.

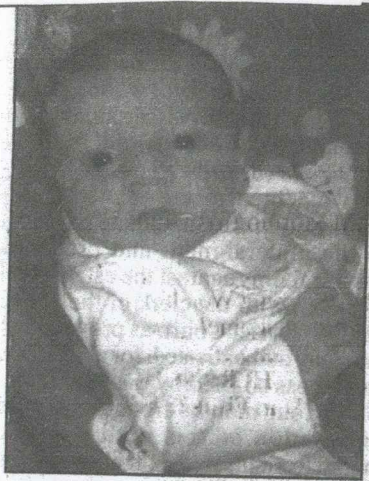
Maid of honors were the bride's two sisters Miranda Theis of Iowa City, Iowa and Kaitlin Theis of New Haven, Iowa. Bridesmaids included Jill VanDenBurg of West Des Moines, Jess Ball of West Des Moines, Iowa, and Emily Machin of Osage, Iowa.

Best Men were the groom's two brothers Ryan Eberhart and Blaine Eberhart both of New Hartford, Iowa. Groomsmen were Cory Mead of Wellsburg, Iowa, Rod Mead of New Hartford, Iowa, and Josh Fuller of Dike, Iowa.

Flower girl was Tessa Stevens of Ackley, Iowa, cousin of the groom and ring bearer was Karl Zabinski of Isanti, Minnesota, cousin of the bride.

Seating guest were the bride's three brothers: Daryl Theis, Raleigh, North Carolina, Adam Theis of Ames, Iowa, and Michael Theis of New Haven, Iowa.

The bride is employed at Iowa State Bank in Parkersburg, Iowa and her husband is employed by Universal Industries in Cedar Falls, Iowa. The couple resides in Parkersburg, Iowa.

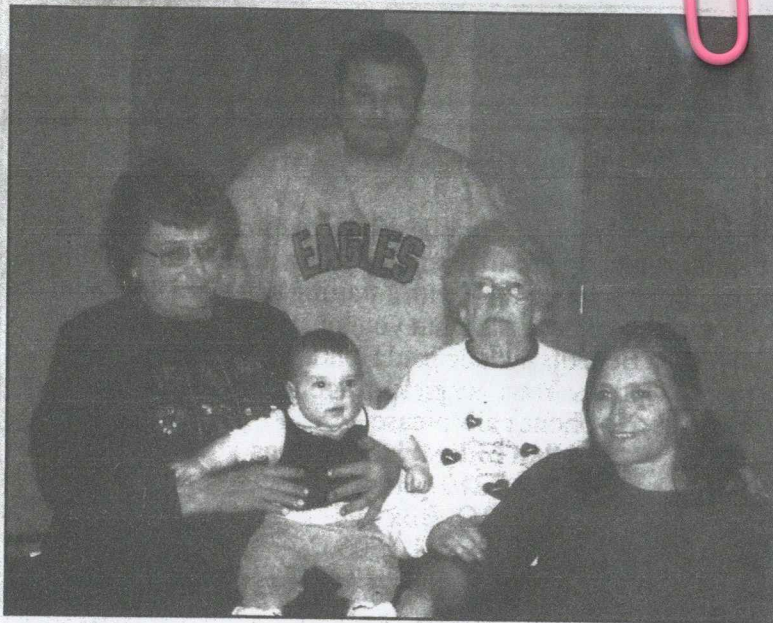


Birth Announced

Chad and Jacque Eberhart of Parkersburg are proud parents of a baby boy, Creyton William, born on July 17 at Allen Hospital. He weighed seven pounds and 11.2 ounces and measured 21 inches long.

Grandparents are Frank and Nancy Thies of New Haven, and Gary and Brona Eberhart of New Hartford. Great-grandparents are Dean and Bonnie Thies of New Haven, Pete and Ann Schaefer of Riceville, Bob and Ruth Stevens of New Hartford, and Doris Eberhart of Cedar Falls. Great-great grandmothers are Hannah Stevens and Verla Graham, both of New Hartford.

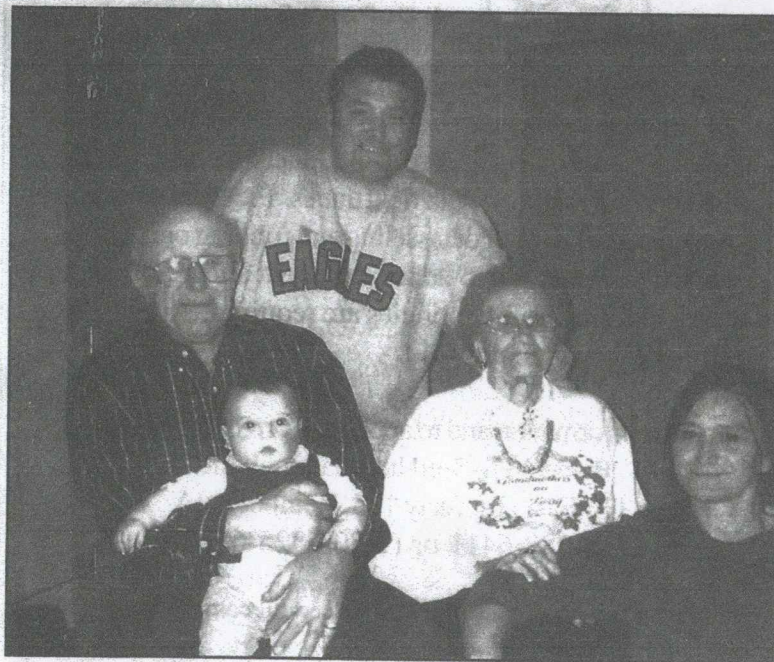
2007



Five Generations...

Six month old Creyton Eberhart of Parkersburg is cradled by his great-grandmother, Ruth Stevens of New Hartford. His dad, Chad Eberhart looks on.

Also on hand for the photo were great-great grandmother, Verla Graham of New Hartford and on the far right is Creyton's grandmother, Brona Eberhart, also of New Hartford.

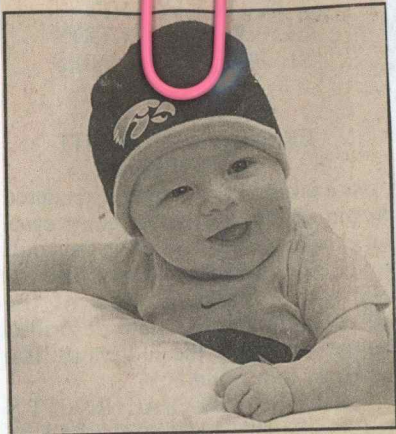


Five Generations...

Young Creyton Eberhart of New Hartford is a fortunate little man! He also has five generations on this side of his family as well. Here, he is being held by his great grandfather, Bob Stevens of New Hartford. His great-great grandmother (to Creyton's left) Hannah Stevens of New Hartford looks on.

Also pictured is Creyton's father, Chad Eberhart and Brona Eberhart, Creyton's grandmother, also of New Hartford.

NEW ARRIVALS



Big brother Creyton is proud to announce the birth of his little brother Devan Joseph Eberhart born October 28th, 2009, 3:25 p.m. at Covenant Hospital in Waterloo, Iowa. Proud parents are Chad and Jacque Eberhart of Parkersburg, Iowa. Grandparents are Gary and Brona Eberhart of Cedar Falls, Iowa and Frank and Nancy Theis of New Haven, Iowa. Great-grandparents are Bob and Ruth Stevens of New Hartford, Iowa; Dean and Bonnie Theis of New Haven, Iowa; and Pete and Ann Schaefer of Riceville, Iowa. Great-great grandmother is Hannah Stevens of New Hartford, Iowa.

Chad and Jacque Eberhart of Parkersburg are proud parents of a baby boy, Creyton Eberhart, born on the 17th of March. The newborn weighed 8 pounds and 11 ounces and measured 21 inches long.

Chad and Jacque Eberhart of Parkersburg are proud parents of a baby boy, Creyton Eberhart, born on the 17th of March. The newborn weighed 8 pounds and 11 ounces and measured 21 inches long.

Chad and Jacque Eberhart of Parkersburg are proud parents of a baby boy, Creyton Eberhart, born on the 17th of March. The newborn weighed 8 pounds and 11 ounces and measured 21 inches long.

Young Creyton Eberhart of New Hartford is a lot like his dad. He also has five generations of family on his father's side. His great-great-grandmother is Creyton's aunt, Hannah Stevens of New Hartford. Also pictured is Creyton's father, Chad Eberhart, and his mother, Jacque Eberhart.

Eberhart Is No Stranger To Vets

With 137 wins and 62 career pins, Chad Eberhart is no stranger to the state wrestling tournament. This year is no exception as Eberhart returns to Des Moines for the 4th year in a row to avenge his runner-up finish a year ago.

As a freshman his overall record was 31 wins and 10 losses as he placed 5th at the state tournament. He got pinned that year at districts and in the first round of state. Those are the only two times he has been pinned in his whole career at Dike-New Hartford. That is amazing when you think that he has wrestled 155 matches going into the state tournament.

"Chad has been one of the best wrestlers I've had. One thing I have enjoyed about coaching him is his desire to learn more and get better," said Coach Randy Dodd.

His sophomore record was 31 and 6 and he placed 5th again. Then, his junior year, he went undefeated until he got to the finals at the state tournament and lost in the finals. He finished his junior year with a record of 40 wins and only one loss, and also got state runner-up last year.

"I think that because I have been to the finals and I lost, I know what to do and what not to do to win a state championship," said Chad Eberhart.

Going into this year's state tournament Chad's career record is 137 wins and 18 losses which is the current school record. The old record holder is Dan O'Connor with

102 wins and 30 losses in the 1993-94 season.

"The big thing here is that the old record is 102 wins and his record is 137 wins going into the state tourney with possibly four more wins if he is the state champ. That is amazing," exclaimed Coach Randy Dodd.

Some other amazing statistics from Chad's prestigious wrestling career is that he has only been on his back 14 times in all four years. Also he's only been pinned twice in all four years, and both of those pins came in his freshman year, at districts once and the other one in the first round of state. Another record he has a chance at breaking, is the career pins and he is tied with Mike O'Connor for 62. He has to get one more down at state to get the record.

Chad is definitely going to be challenged down at state, though. In the first round he has a senior with a 35-5 record. There are two other kids in his bracket that are all pretty even, skill wise. Chad's only loss this year came to Hesston Johnson from South Hamilton, who he lost to in double overtime. Chad wouldn't meet him until the finals at state though. In the semi finals, he will most likely wrestle Tim Cory from Bondurant-Farrar who has lost to Hesston Johnson twice, both in overtime.

"I think he is going to kick some butt. All he has to do is keep his mind focused on one thing and he'll do just fine," replied Chad's twin brother Ryan.

Lane Danielsen

Eberhart Claims Championship, Uhlenhopp Finishes Fourth

Dike - New Hartford Senior Wrestler Chad Eberhart claimed the Class 1A Championship last Saturday night with a convincing 9-4 decision over Keith Clausen of Underwood in the 145-pound weight class. Eberhart reached his goal of the year, last year he finished second in the 140-pound class.

Aplington - Parkersburg Senior Brandon Uhlenhopp finished fourth in the Class 2A 135 pound division by scoring a victory over Mark Sturm of Emmetsburg before losing in the third place match again Benn Christiansen of Glenwood 6-4. Senior Steve Nielsen wrestling for the Falcons at 189 was defeated in the first round. (more wrestling photos inside)

Wrestling photos by Dave & Joyce Dicketts



MARCH 3, 1999

Chad Eberhart Wrestling in the Semi-Final Round

Clark-Eberhart

STOUT — Gentry Lynn Clark and Blaine Allen Eberhart exchanged wedding vows on July 15 and held a reception at the UAW Hall Sept. 13 with family and friends.

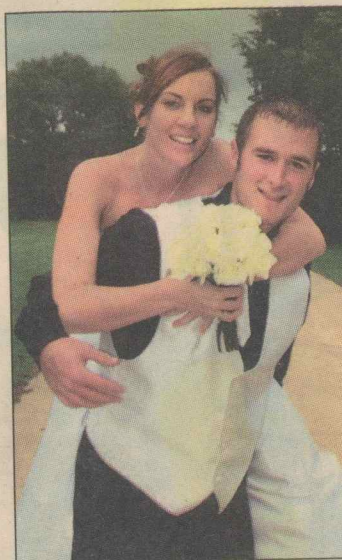
Parents of the couple are Tim and Shelia Clark of Grundy Center and Gary and Brona Eberhart of New Hartford.

Accompanying the bride was Ashley Junker of Parkersburg, sister of the bride.

Accompanying the groom were Chad Eberhart of Parkersburg and Ryan Eberhart of Readlyn, brothers of the groom.

The bride is employed by Western Home Communities, and the groom is employed by John Deere.

The couple reside in Stout.



Gentry and Blaine Eberhart

manion grand
and sweet,
use to listen
y the street.
the people
best.
mply try it
ll be at rest.

I like the Phonograph all O. K. "They All Say 'tis O. K." I think it is fine. I am well pleased with it. Everybody that has seen it thinks it all O. K. I am glad that I ordered No. 5 machine. Every home ought to have one.

EDW. GOTTSCHELOW.
 R. R. No. 1.
 Oakville, Iowa.

don't give satisfaction. I received the Phonograph all O. K., and we are very much pleased with it. We have several talking machines in our little town and mine is far ahead of any of them. In fact, I like it better than any I have ever heard. Every one likes it, and I am sure that when any one here who has heard it decides to get one, they will get one like mine. I can say to any one who wants a Phonograph, "Get one like mine."

the machine, said: "You machine I have ever heard." The city treasurer told me best machine that he had further said that your machine of the grating sound so other machines. St. Ma

The time when it is played. It speaks more plainly than any other one I ever heard, and the music is charming.

Julius Frank,
Wood Lake, Minn.

An Edison for Every Home.

Phonograph Outfit No. 5 received in good condition. I am very much pleased with it and it is my opinion that it cannot be improved on, and one outfit should be found in every home. I would not be without my machine now I have tried it.

Hans Christensen,
Garland, Minn.

Others Are Only Imitators.

The machine has indeed given satisfaction; every one hearing saying it is the best one they have heard. There is an agent for another phonograph company here. He has a \$20.00 machine on exhibition, and 100 records that he plays, and there is only one record in the whole bunch that comes anywhere near being as plain as mine. I would say that others imitate and the Edison reproduces.

Thos. P. Ostrom,
Glenwood, Minn.

Bargain and "a Peach."

I received your Edison Phonograph and it is certainly a peach, and the sweetest player and plainest talker I have ever heard, and a bargain for the money.

Louis Francis,
Wheatland, Minn.

Also Admires Outfit 5.

The Edison Outfit No. 5 is certainly all that you claim it to be and am well pleased with it.

Blue Earth, Minn.
W. E. Fenck,
H. J. Arnold,

Wants His Neighbors to Buy

In regard to your machine I must say it is the best I have ever seen. A good home entertainer is the Edison Home Phonograph. Hope you will make some more sales in this neighborhood.

St. Bonifacius, Minn.
H. J. Arnold,

One Day's Trial Sufficient.

I need only one day to see that the machine is satisfactory. I can say it is the best toned and clearest speaking machine I ever heard for the size. It is well worth all the praise one can give to it. Enclosed please find money order.

Ralph Terry,
Garden City, Minn.

Edison Records Always Clear.

I received the outfit Saturday, and am more than pleased with it. It is much better than I expected, in clearness of tone and smoothness in running. It beats any I have heard.

The records are also fine, in the songs you can tell every word which is more than one that has heard it says the same.

Thos. P. Ostrom,
Glenwood, Minn.

Far Superior to Others.

I received your Edison Standard Phonograph all O. K. We think the machine far superior to any other machine on the market.

R. R. No. 4.
R. Doronith,
Truman, Minn.

Phonograph Upsets the Town.

Your Phonograph received, and it proved satisfactory to all. We gave it a thorough trial last night and it upset the whole town. They say it is the best machine that ever was in town.

Our Joutsos,
Garfield, Minn.

"Edison Can't Be Beat"

The machine cannot be beat I do not think for plainness, smoothness of sound and is perfectly satisfactory.

Gust A. Lawton,
Monson, Maine.

For Public Entertainments.

To say I am pleased with the machine, would only half express my feelings. I have used it for public entertainments as well as at home, and find it far surpasses what you represented it to be.

Every one who has heard it is delighted with the machine and I have had a number of inquiries concerning the prices and terms of payment. You may be sure I will do all I can to extend your sales in my town.

Marvin W. Bowden,
Cape Neddick, Me.

A Comfort for the Sick

I received the Phonograph and am well satisfied with the machine. It speaks very plainly. I think that the Edison Phonograph is as good an entertainer for the home as one can get, especially if one has small children or sick ones in the family.

Ed Hartland Ave., Pittsfield, Me.
Lavin Towle,

Edison Far Ahead of Anything.

Your Phonograph received and found it all whole. There is nothing that can touch it. I have heard all makes and none for me but an Edison; they are far ahead of anything. I would not take the price of it four times if I could not get another.

John H. Mayo,
Mattawamkeag, Me.

Maryland

I will state that your machine is unsurpassed as a home entertainer, and that I never heard a better instrument at any price, and I have heard those that cost hundreds of dollars.

A. M. Hubbard,
Solomons, Md.

Best Outfit at Any Price.

I have never yet heard an instrument to compare with mine for purity of tone, perfect expression and sweetness. Especially is this true of the violin solos, in which there is an entire absence of the scratching, as in other makes. Yours truly,

Cecil C. Preston,
Lampico, Mexico.

Mexico

Never heard an instrument to compare with mine for purity of tone, perfect expression and sweetness. Especially is this true of the violin solos, in which there is an entire absence of the scratching, as in other makes. Yours truly,

Cecil C. Preston,
Lampico, Mexico.

Michigan

Received No. 5 Standard Phonograph Outfit. Now, Mr. Babson, I want to speak in regard to the outfit: It is certainly by far the best outfit that I ever heard for the money. Myself and wife are well pleased. It is the plainest machine we ever heard. We cannot praise the outfit too highly. I have heard them all over the country, but no better, and my friends think so, too.

Now I expect some of my friends will want to get one, and I certainly will refer them to you and help all I can. As you say, they are a grand thing for every home. I would not lose mine for ten times the price of it.

803 Mount St., Bay City, Mich.
O. H. Farnsworth,

Worth Ten Times the Cost.

Received your Edison Standard Phonograph and it is certainly a peach, and the sweetest player and plainest talker I have ever heard, and a bargain for the money.

Louis Francis,
Wheatland, Minn.

Also Admires Outfit 5.

The Edison Outfit No. 5 is certainly all that you claim it to be and am well pleased with it.

Blue Earth, Minn.
W. E. Fenck,
H. J. Arnold,

Wants His Neighbors to Buy

In regard to your machine I must say it is the best I have ever seen. A good home entertainer is the Edison Home Phonograph. Hope you will make some more sales in this neighborhood.

St. Bonifacius, Minn.
H. J. Arnold,

One Day's Trial Sufficient.

I need only one day to see that the machine is satisfactory. I can say it is the best toned and clearest speaking machine I ever heard for the size. It is well worth all the praise one can give to it. Enclosed please find money order.

Ralph Terry,
Garden City, Minn.

Edison Records Always Clear.

I received the outfit Saturday, and am more than pleased with it. It is much better than I expected, in clearness of tone and smoothness in running. It beats any I have heard.

The records are also fine, in the songs you can tell every word which is more than one that has heard it says the same.

Thos. P. Ostrom,
Glenwood, Minn.

Far Superior to Others.

I received your Edison Standard Phonograph all O. K. We think the machine far superior to any other machine on the market.

R. R. No. 4.
R. Doronith,
Truman, Minn.

Phonograph Upsets the Town.

Your Phonograph received, and it proved satisfactory to all. We gave it a thorough trial last night and it upset the whole town. They say it is the best machine that ever was in town.

Our Joutsos,
Garfield, Minn.

Amanda Edsill (1982-2005)

GILBERTVILLE — Amanda Edsill, 22, of Gilbertville, died Tuesday, April 26, at St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester, Minn., of encephalitis.

She was born Aug. 25, 1982, in Britt, daughter of Cecil Kevin and Katherine L. Hartman Edsill. She graduated from Dike New Hartford High School in January 2001. She was employed with Qwest for three years before working at APAC as a customer service representative.

Survivors include: her parents of Gilbertville; a brother, Lukas Edsill of Waterloo; a half-sister, Etten Edsill of Battle Mountain, Nev.; and maternal grandparents, Tom and Claudia Hartman of Casa Grande, Ariz.

Preceded in death by: paternal grandparents, Floyd and Marvel Edsill.

There will be a potluck gathering at the home of Amanda's parents, 7540 Ness Road, Gilbertville, from 1 to 3 p.m. Monday. Richardson Funeral Home, Cedar Falls, is in charge of the arrangements.

Memorials: may be directed to the family, P.O. Box 614 Gilbertville 50634.

Woman dies of encephalitis

By EMILY CHRISTENSEN

Courier Staff Writer

WATERLOO — A Waterloo woman who battled encephalitis for more than three months has died.

Amanda Edsill, 22, died at St. Mary's Hospital in Rochester Tuesday afternoon. Edsill was admitted to the hospital on Jan. 24 after complaining of headaches, joint pain and sensitivity to light.

"Amanda is now at peace, free of pain and smiling down on all of the people ... who have been praying for her for months," her aunt Laurie DeGroote wrote in an e-mail to the Courier. "We all need to realize that today could be our last day. Celebrate life."

DeGroote said Amanda's parents, Kevin and Kathi Edsill, were with Amanda when she died. They now wish to thank those who prayed for Amanda during the last three months.

Edsill graduated from Dike-New Hartford High School in 2001 and was preparing for college this fall. She had recently moved into the Russell-Lamson apartment building and was working full-time at APAC Customer Services.

Memorial services for Edsill had not been arranged as of this morning.

Contact Emily Christensen at (319) 291-1482 or emily.christensen@wccourier.com.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

Husband's Full Name

Lenthel Eells

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Mary V. Potter

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	<i>Lenthel Oscar</i>	Birth			<i>1889</i>				<i>Paulson</i>
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							<i>Hecker</i>
	<i>Harriet Knipe</i>	Death			<i>1948</i>				<i>Paul</i>
		Burial							
2	<i>Esma</i>	Birth							<i>Donald</i>
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							<i>William</i>
	<i>Mary Ferris</i>	Death							<i>Virginia</i>
		Burial							<i>Samuel</i>
3	<i>Harry</i>	Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	<i>Althea</i>	Birth			<i>1889</i>				
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
	<i>Louis Knipe</i>	Death			<i>1948</i>				
		Burial							
5	<i>Donald F.</i>	Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
	<i>Mary Ferris</i>	Death							
		Burial							
6		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

Form A1, Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE FAMILY GROUP RECORD, and for a free catalog with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Death of L. Eells.

1911

Last Thursday forenoon about nine o'clock occurred the death of Mr. L. Eells, at his home in this place. He had been ailing for the past year with kidney trouble, but had been attending to his routine of duties until about two weeks ago, since which time he had been confined to the home, until relieved by death.

He was an upright citizen, a good neighbor, a kind father and a loving husband.

The funeral services were held Sunday afternoon at the Methodist church, Rev. Allshouse, his pastor, preaching from Ecclesiastes 12:13, "Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God and keep his commandments, for this is the whole duty of man."

A quartet composed of Messrs. W. C. Cuning, Roy Van Deest and Mesdames A. L. Knipe and D. H. Pelletier, sang several selections appropriate to the occasion.

The deceased was a member of the order of Odd Fellows, and the pall bearers were all chosen from Oswegatchie lodge No. 20, as follows: H. B. Bigsby, I. E. Mack, W. W. Dove, L. H. Shannon, G. C. Cortright and F. Kaley.

Many beautiful flowers were sent by friends and an exceptionally fine emblem with the word "Father" across it was given by the children. Burial was in Oak Hill.

Lenthel Eells was born in Crawford county, Pa., July 5, 1841, and died at New Hartford, Iowa; July 20, 1911, at the age of 70 years and 15 days.

In 1851 he removed to Allamakee county, Iowa, where the greater part of his life was spent. In 1874 he was united in marriage to Mary V. Potter of Waukon, Iowa. One child, a son, Lenthel Oscar, preceded him to the future world. There are left to mourn his passing his wife, Mary, and four children, Ezra L. Eells of Halleyville, Oklahoma; Harry L. Eells of Storm Lake, Iowa; Mrs. Althea L. Knipe and Donald T. Eells of New Hartford, Ia.

His life was devoted to educational work. He was county superintendent of Allamakee county 18 consecutive years, and principal of Dorchester and New Albin schools. He was founder of the Waukon Business college and Normal school. He came to New Hartford six years ago and has taught a number of terms of school. He was assistant Sunday school superintendent at the M. E. church at the time of his death and his work and influence will be greatly missed.

Faris-Eells Wedding.

Last Wednesday evening in the M. E. church occurred the marriage of Mary Jeanett, only daughter of Rev. and Mrs. W. A. Faris, to Donald Tiffany Eells.

The ceremony was performed by Rev. Faris, father of the bride, the beautiful ring service being used and was concluded by the bridal party repeating the Lord's prayer.

Just as the clock struck eight Leslie J. Faris, brother of the bride, sang "O Perfect Day" in a very pleasing manner, accompanied by Miss Mary Ramsay on the piano.

As Miss Ramsay played the wedding march the bridal party entered the church, Rev. Faris followed by the bride attended by Miss Irene Johnson, bridesmaid, and the groom accompanied by Prof. M. H. Johnson, best man, and took their places just in front of the altar under two large bells. The bride was beautifully gowned in light blue charmuse and cream lace and wore a bridal veil. The groom wore a suit of black.

After congratulations the bridal party and relatives went to the home of the bride where a three course dinner was served.

The church was crowded to its utmost capacity in spite of the rainy weather and the silence was broken only by the clear voice of the minister and the low tones of the piano, which seemed to add solemnity to the occasion.

The bride has resided in New Hartford four years and because of her pleasant manner and friendly smile she has become a great favorite of all who knew her, old as well as young. She has been active in the work of the church and especially of the choir.

The groom is the son of Mrs. Mary Eells and has been a resident of New Hartford for many years, during which time he has made hosts of friends. He is a graduate of the New Hartford public school, class of 1914, since which time he has been employed in the R. E. Wick & Son store, which position he filled with great credit to himself until the death of Mr. Wick, when he was placed in charge of the business.

The many beautiful presents showed the high esteem in which the young couple is held.

Form A1, Copyright 1963 by The Everton Publishers, Inc.,
P.O. Box 368, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE
GENEALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with
lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP NO.

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Full Name

Donald Ellis

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Lenthel

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Mary Ferris

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father

Rev.

Ferris

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	<i>Donald</i>	Birth							<i>Lew</i>
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							<i>Julie</i>
	<i>Lois Julian</i>	Death							<i>Lenthel</i>
	Full Name of Spouse*	Burial							
2	<i>William</i>	Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
3	<i>Virginia</i>	Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	<i>Jeannette</i>	Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
5		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

The first "real" job I got
after I graduated from
high school was for the
Ellis - I got \$3 a week

World War II Recorded in Bill Eells' Sketches

ABOUT-FACE with UP and ATOM



"Up and Atom," figments of Bill Eells' imagination, above, and to the right, a Czechoslovakian farmer with his pipe, a duplicate of which Eells bought. The farmer was very frightened when Eells wanted to draw his picture and repeatedly ran away. The picture was finally sketched from an upstairs window and when shown it at completion the farmer embraced the stunned artist. The picture is done in ink with a brush.

1945

By BEA HALL
Courier Staff Writer

Cedar Falls—Since he has artistry at his fingertips one might expect long hair and a purposeful gleam in his eye, but Pfc. Bill Eells, 97th division artilleryman, is a very calm young man who wants nothing better than to always have a brush and a bit of ink and paper handy when the stress of duties are over.

Son of Mr. and Mrs. Don Eells, 511 West 12th street, he has, with his wife, the former Wilma Paine, and a buddy, Lamarr Smith, Topeka, Kan., been visiting in his parents' home.

In the window of his father's insurance office on Main street are a few trophies of the war in Europe, including bayonets from German rifles, cleaning apparatus, dress swords, and a num-



Bill Eells

ber of wood carvings from Czechoslovakia, including figures of a man and a woman who at the press of a tiny lever, turn and caress. The figures top an ornamental bottle stopper.

Overseas in 1943.

Eells, who went overseas in March, 1943, has served in Germany and Czechoslovakia, helped clean up the Ruhr pocket, helped capture the airfield at Eger, Germany, and fought as far as the Skoda works and Pilzen, and protected, with his buddies, the forces that took over the town.

Educated at Teachers college in art and with a correspondence course in art also tucked under his belt, it was only natural that he put some of the characters and scenes of the war on paper in the one medium he knows best, pen, pencil and brush.

While in Czechoslovakia after the war ended, he and his buddies were quartered in a large farm home in which four families found refuge. Along with the families in the building went two

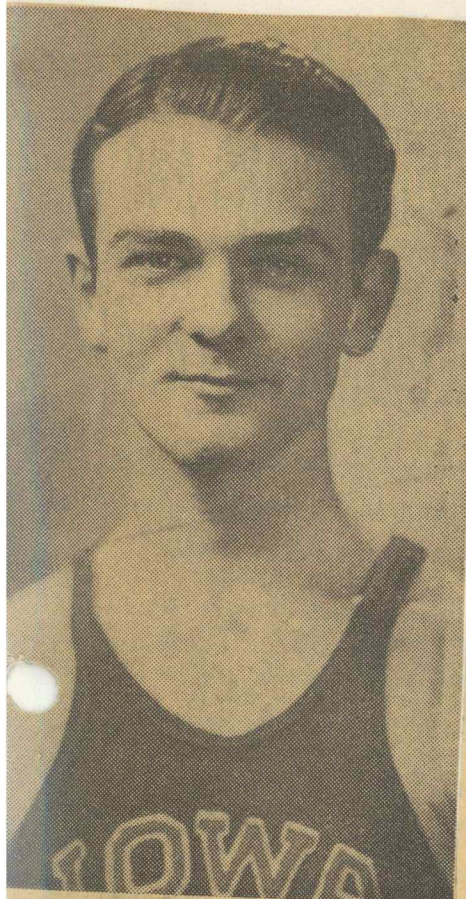
rows. The American soldiers, Eells reported, decided to take to the open.

Head Men Prosperous.

While many homes in the section where he was quartered were poorly equipped and showed many hardships suffered by the people, the headmasters of the town were rolling in luxury and their homes were full of objects of art pilfered from near and far. Without thought of arrangement for beauty, the objects were crammed into small spaces just for the glory of possession. One home was found to contain many uniforms and silver spurs, presumably, Eells stated, the equipment of a cavalry unit.

"At school I spent most of my time drawing pictures of my time drawing pictures of my teachers," Eells explained, and in his portfolio are many caricatures of Teachers college professors to prove it.

Leaving this week for the south for reassignment, Eells hopes to get more pictures of war action for his personal album.



Another of the fine group of sophomores to hope to be able to carry Iowa State teachers college colors to first place in the North Central conference meet here Saturday is Don Eells, broad jumper. Eells' best jump of 21 feet 11½ inches entered the winning leap for 1938, hopes bring the Panthers their first broad jump title by outjumping a fine field which includes Horace Johnson, twice champion and the record holder in the event.

1937

I worked for Eells when they first moved to Cedar Falls in 1933.

They always said "Grace before eating." One day, very quietly, Bill had a slice of bread all buttered before the Americans; but also, very quietly, Mr. Eells had gotten off his belt.

Obituary of Carl Ehling

Carl Ehling died at the home of his daughter, Mrs. Will Pines, New Hartford, Iowa, July 21, 1932, after a long illness, at the age of 86 years, 7 months and 21 days.

He was born November 10, 1845, in Berlin, Germany. Mr. Ehling came to this country with his wife in 1880, and they started farming in Illinois. In 1885 they moved to Iowa, locating in Beaver Grove; from there they moved to a farm north of New Hartford where they resided until 1910. At that time they retired from their farm to reside in New Hartford.

He was preceded in death by his wife, who passed away March 18, 1923. To Mr. and Mrs. Ehling were born eight children, four of whom passed away in childhood, and Mrs. Lydia Nauman, January 31, 1932.

Left to mourn his death are one son and two daughters, and one adopted son: Oscar Ehling of Charles City; Mrs. Eda Pines and Mrs. Maria Prahm, both of New Hartford; and Jesse Ehling; also 22 grandchildren and 11 great-grandchildren.

Funeral services were held Monday at 2 p. m. from the Methodist church, in charge of Rev. J. E. Pritchard. Casket bearers were J. O. Dolvin, George North, John Luck, A. E. Seaver, W. W. Dove and

Eellses celebrating 50th anniversary

Don and Lois Eells of 1622 San Ray Drive, Green Valley, Ariz., formerly of Waterloo and Cedar Falls, will celebrate their 50th wedding anniversary today with a family dinner in Cedar Rapids, and with a reception Monday.

Mr. Eells and Lois Julian were married in Lehigh, May 30, 1943. Mr. Eells was in business in Cedar Falls with his father in the Eells Insurance Agency from 1951 through 1959. In 1959 he became

principal of McKinstry Junior High School. In 1966 the family moved to Kenosha, Wis.

Their three children are Lew Eells of Cedar Rapids, Julie Duscharme of LaCrosse, Wis., and Len Eells of Rockford, Ill. They have five grandchildren and two great-grandchildren.

Phone calls and cards may be directed to Lew Eells, 150 First Ave. N.E., Suite 475, Cedar Rapids, 52401, (319) 364-4322.

CEDAR FALLS — William L. Eells, 71, of Ottumwa, formerly of Cedar Falls, died Monday, Jan. 23, at Ottumwa Regional Health Center of a heart attack.

He was born Aug. 18, 1923, in Dunkerton, son of Donald and Mary Paris Eells. He married Wilma Paine on Dec. 10, 1943, in Cedar Falls.

Mr. Eells attended Iowa State Teachers College for a year, then entered the U.S. Army, serving during World War II. He returned to Iowa State Teacher College, graduating in 1948. He was the art supervisor in Spencer before attending Florida State University where he received a master's degree in art education in 1950. He was director of art for 34 years in Ottumwa schools, retiring in 1985. He was past president of Art Educators of Iowa.

Survived by: his wife; a daughter, Jennifer Wilson of Mediapolis; two sons, Ross of McMinnville, Ore., and Chad of Webster City; four grandchildren; a brother, Donald R. of Green Valley, Ariz.; and two sisters, Virginia Mork and Jeanette Fuller, both of Cedar Falls.

Services: were 10:30 a.m. Thursday at Willard Street United Methodist Church, Ottumwa. Reece Funeral Home, Ottumwa, was in charge of arrangements.

Memorials: may be directed to Willard Street United Methodist Church, Ottumwa.

CEDAR FALLS — Virginia J. Mork, 77, of Cedar Falls, died Thursday, Feb. 4, at Windsor Nursing and Rehab Center of natural causes.

She was born Nov. 14, 1921, in Cedar Falls, daughter of Donald T. and Mary June Faris Eells. She married Stan Mork on Dec. 11, 1948, in Cedar Falls, and they were later divorced.

Mrs. Mork had worked as an operator for both Cedar Falls Telephone Co. and the University of Northern Iowa.

Survived by: a daughter, Sheryl Sue Weiss of St. Paul, Minn.; a brother, Donald Eells of Green Valley, Ariz.; and a sister, Jeanette Fuller of Cedar Falls.

Preceded in death by: a brother, William Eells.

Services: 11 a.m. Monday at Richardson Funeral Home, with burial in Fairview Cemetery. Friends may call from 9 a.m. until services Monday at the funeral home.

Memorials: may be directed to the family.

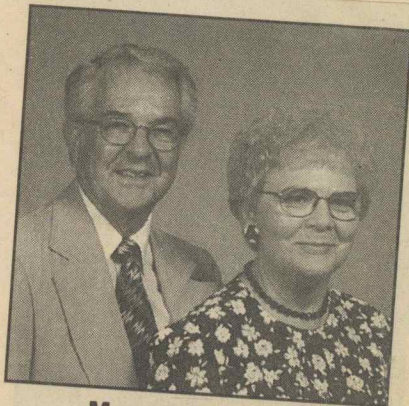
Fuller/55

CEAR FALLS — Jeanette and Graydon Fuller will celebrate their 55th wedding anniversary with a card shower.

Mr. Fuller and Jeanette Eells were married June 14, 1946, at the Methodist Church in Fairbank. Mr. Fuller is retired from Doerfer's Engineering.

They have one daughter, Janae Fuller of Lexington, Mo.

Cards may be sent to them at 1021 W. Seventh St., Cedar Falls 50613.



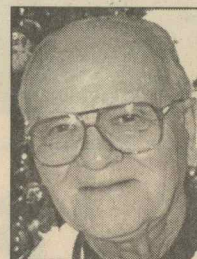
Mr. and Mrs. Fuller

PAGE C10 FRIDAY, AUGUST 10, 2001

CEAR FALLS — **Donald R. Eells Jr.**, 81, of Cedar Rapids, formerly of Cedar Falls, died Wednesday, Aug. 8, of natural causes.

He was born Jan. 13, 1920, in Cedar Falls, son of Donald and Mary Eells.

He attended Iowa State Teachers College and the University of Iowa, obtaining a bachelor's degree and a master's degree. He taught and coached in Lamont and Belle Plaine and was a school principal in Monticello, Ottumwa, Waterloo and Kenosha, Wis.



Donald Eells

Survived by: his wife, Lois G.; two sons, Lew of Cedar Rapids and Len of Rockford, Ill.; a daughter, Julie of Windsor, Wis.; five grandchildren and three great-grandchildren; and a sister, Jeanette Fuller of Cedar Falls.

Preceded in death by: a brother, Bill; and a sister, Virginia.

Memorial services: 1:30 p.m. Tuesday at Lovely Lane United Methodist Church, Cedar Rapids.

Memorials: may be directed to Lovely Lane United Methodist Church, 2424 42nd Wenig Road, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402.

Eiklenborg-Varney

CEDAR FALLS — Anne Eiklenborg of Cedar Falls and Brian Varney of Ames were married April 28 in Waterloo.

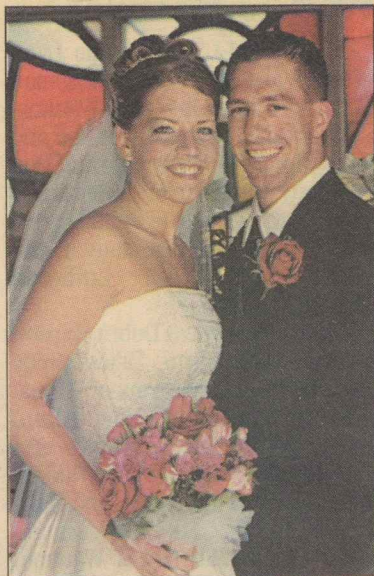
Parents of the couple are Kenny Eiklenborg of New Hartford, Jean Eiklenborg of Shell Rock, and Tom and Charlene Varney of Waterloo.

The Rev. Paul Baldwin officiated the 2 p.m. ceremony at Blessed Sacrament Catholic Church.

Maid of honor for her sister was Beth Eiklenborg. Bridesmaids were Laura Eiklenborg of New Hartford, sister-in-law of the bride; Michelle Varney of West Des Moines, sister of the groom; Rachel Kultz of Fresno, Calif., and Amy Kluesner of Dyersville. Junior bridesmaid was MacKenzie Eiklenborg of New Hartford, niece of the bride.

Best man was Lance Kusske of Chaska, Minn. Groomsmen were Kent, Todd and Brad Eiklenborg, all of New Hartford and brothers of the bride, and Mark Schrad of Madison, Wis. Junior groomsman was Si Eiklenborg of New Hartford, nephew of the bride.

Flower girl was Olivia Eiklenborg of New Hartford, niece of the bride; and ring bearer was Gabe Eiklenborg of New Hartford, nephew of the bride.

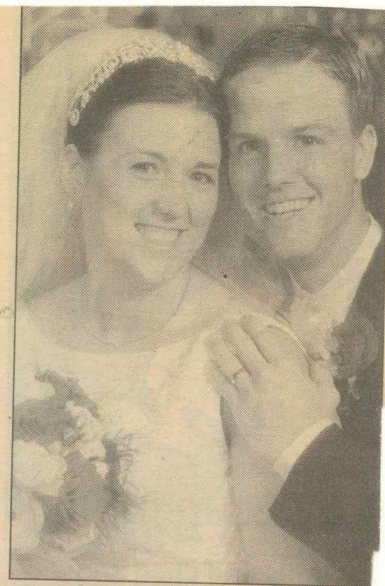


Anne and Brian Varney

Seating guests were Ryan Petersen of New Hartford, Billy Howe of Des Moines, Mindy Arends of Reinbeck, cousin of the bride, and Jill Cannegieter.

The bride is an activity director at Golden Circle Behavioral Health, Des Moines. The groom is employed by the city of Ames as an assistant facilities manager at ISU/Ames Ice Arena and also manages Homewood Golf Course.

They reside in Ames.



Sarah and Brad Eiklenborg
Aswegan-Eiklenborg

PARKERSBURG — Sarah Aswegan and Brad Eiklenborg were married Sept. 8 in Stout.

Parents of the couple are Dennis and Myra Aswegan of Parkersburg, Kenny Eiklenborg of New Hartford and Jean Eiklenborg of Shell Rock.

The Rev. David H. Powers performed the 7 p.m. ceremony at the Reformed Church.

Matron of honor was Jennifer Marshall of Mason City. Bridesmaids were Anne Varney of Ames and Beth Eiklenborg of Cedar Falls, sisters of the groom; and Traci Aswegan of Aplington, sister-in-law of the bride. Junior bridesmaid was Mackenzie Eiklenborg of New Hartford, niece of the groom.

Best man for his brother was Kent Eiklenborg of New Hartford. Groomsmen were Todd Eiklenborg of New Hartford, also brother of the groom; and Ross Aswegan of Waterloo and Reed Aswegan of Aplington, brothers of the bride. Junior groomsman was Si Eiklenborg of New Hartford, nephew of the groom.

Flower girl was Olivia Eiklenborg, and ring bearer was Gabe Eiklenborg, both of New Hartford, niece and nephew of the groom.

Seating guests were Brian Varney of Ames, brother-in-law of the groom; Ryan Peterson of Dike and Reece Ragsdale and Aaron Bertram, both of New Hartford.

The bride is a registered nurse at Allen Hospital, Waterloo, and the groom is employed by Oster Family Farms, New Hartford. They reside in Stout.

SUNDAY, JULY 1, 2001

Page E3

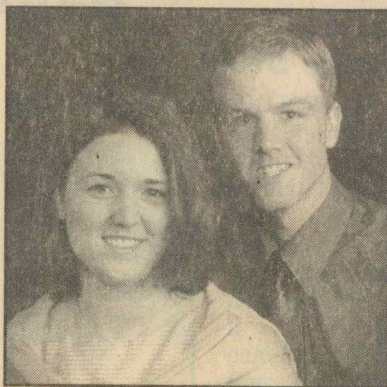
Aswegan-Eiklenborg

PARKERSBURG — Sarah Aswegan of Parkersburg and Brad Eiklenborg of New Hartford are planning a Sept. 8 wedding in Stout.

Parents of the couple are Dennis and Myra Aswegan of Parkersburg, Jean Eiklenborg of Shell Rock and Kenny Eiklenborg of New Hartford.

The bride-elect is a registered nurse at Allen Hospital, and her fiancé is employed at Oster Farms.

The ceremony will take place at the Reformed Church of Stout.



Sarah Aswegan
Brad Eiklenborg



Eldridge - Jones Wedding

Announcement is being made of the recent marriage of Malissa Eldridge and Bradley Jones. The couple engaged in marriage on December 23, 1989 at the United Methodist Church in New Hartford with

Rev. Milo Morris officiating.

Serving the bride as Matron of Honor was her sister, Kim Grandon. Attending the bride were Karolyn Harper, sister of the bride, Krista Dempster, step-sister of the bride, and

Steph Meling, friend of the couple.

Serving the groom as Bestman was Rick Jones, brother of the groom. Groomsmen were Monte Feckers, Mike Dietrick and Chad Lechner, all friends of the couple.

Flowergirls were Amber Wilson and April Izer, cousins of the groom.

Serving as Ringbearers were Daniel and Matthew Grandon, nephews of the bride.

Following the ceremony a reception and dance was held in honor of the couple.

The bride is employed by The Principal Financial Group in Des Moines and the groom serves in the U.S. Army. The couple is undecided on where they will reside.

1991
CEDAR FALLS — **Baby Boy Jones**, son of Bradley and Malissa Eldridge Jones of New Hartford, and formerly of Cedar Falls, was stillborn Thursday, Oct. 24, at Allen Memorial Hospital, Waterloo.

Survivors include his parents; maternal grandfather, Jack Eldridge of New Hartford; paternal grandparents, Richard and Geraldine Jones of Cedar Falls; and maternal great-grandmother, Donna Wilson of Waterloo; he was preceded in death by maternal great-grandmother, Janice Eldridge; and paternal great-grandfather, Gerald Wilson.

Private family graveside services were 10 a.m. Saturday in Garden of Memories Cemetery. Locke Funeral Home, Waterloo, was in charge of arrangements.

WATERLOO – Mildred L. Ellermann, 87, of Waterloo, died Friday, June 11, at home of natural causes.

She was born Jan. 16, 1912, in Waverly, daughter of Elic and Viva Veters Powell. She married Hugo Ellermann on Feb. 23, 1930, in Clarksville. He died in 1977.

Mrs. Ellermann and her husband farmed for many years in Butler County, then she worked for Hinson Manufacturing Co., retiring in 1974.

Survived by: two sons, Robert of Washburn and Dennis of Waterloo; two daughters, Geraldine Nicklaus of Minnetonka, Minn., and Sharon McCarthy of Des Moines; and 14 grandchildren, 29 great-grandchildren and two great-great-grandchildren.

Preceded in death by: a daughter, Donna DeBuhr; four grandchildren; four brothers, George, John, Floyd and Lester Powell; and four sisters, Hilda Harris, Elsie Lewis, Zelma Moore and Beulah Moore.

Services: 1 p.m. Wednesday at First Presbyterian Church, Washburn, with burial in Riverside Cemetery, Shell Rock. Friends may call from 4 to 8 p.m. Tuesday at Hagarty-Wacyhoff-Grarup Funeral Service on South Street, and for an hour before services Wednesday at the church.

Memorials: may be directed to the family.



**Mildred
Ellermann**

SENIOR SURVEY



NAME: Alesha Kay Dempster
BIRTHDATE: March 31, 1975
PARENTS: Les Dempster & Jan Eldridge
OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS:
 Krista, Doug, Patti, Sara, Andrew, and J.J.
CLASSES CURRENTLY TAKING:
 Composition, Mass Communications, Chorus, Family Relations, Government, Art, Advanced Chemistry, Photo/Design, Study Hall
EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES:
 Cheerleading, Speech, Cruising, and Sleeping
FAVORITE PLACE TO EAT: McDonalds and Chi Chi's
FAVORITE BOOK OR MAGAZINE:
 Anything by Danielle Steele
FAVORITE TELEVISION SHOW:
 Days of Our Lives
FAVORITE MUSICIAN/GROUP:
 Ace of Base
FAVORITE MUSIC VIDEO:
 "SOON" by Tanya Tucker

FAVORITE ACTOR/ACTRESS:

Don't have one.

FAVORITE MOVIE:

Indecent Proposals

OTHER FAVORITES:

"Apple Dip" right Kellie K. and Michelle C.!

Kellie, lollipops, and all my other friends.

PET PEEVES:

People who start untrue rumors, slow drivers, and people who belch in your ear.

CRAZIEST THING DONE:

Almost getting shot with Steff G. and Amy D. because of Steff's big mouth and playing Chinese fire drill on University when I had my cast on, and anything with Kellie.

MOST EMBARRASSING THING DONE:

The double date Kellie and I choose not to remember and brighting the wrong Charger.

MOST MEMORABLE MOMENT:

All-State Speech, Summer of '92, will be Graduation, and many more.

PROUDEST ACCOMPLISHMENT:

Going to All-State in Speech and making Cheerleading all these years

SECRET AMBITION:

It's a secret!

I ADMIRE:

My sister Krista-she's tough and always there for me and my mom for putting up with me and my moods.

MOST IMPORTANT THING LEARNED:

Sometimes the most important words are the ones that you leave unspoken.

WORDS TO LEAVE BEHIND:

Don't ever give up, always go for what you want.

PLANS FOR THE FUTURE:

Attend Kirkwood, teach Special Ed., marry and have a family.

Alesha Kay Dempster
 1993

Feb. 8, 1984

LYLE B. ELLIOTT

Lyle B. Elliott of 1102 Parrott Street, Aplington, Iowa, was born the son of Alton and Myrtle Whitney Elliott on April 2, 1908, in Aplington, Iowa. He was a lifetime Aplington Resident. He died at 9 a.m., Sunday, February 5, 1984, at Maple Manor Nursing Home in Aplington, following a two year illness from Cancer. He had reached the age of 75 years, 10 months and 3 days.

Lyle was united in marriage to Lena Neymeyer on January 11, 1929. They made their home in Aplington, where he was associated with the Aplington Grain and Milling Company for about 40 years. He was a member of the First Presbyterian Church in Aplington.

Lyle is survived by his wife, Lena; one son, Allan Elliott of Waterloo; one daughter, Alida, Mrs. John Grinde of Iowa Falls; a daughter-in-law, Mrs. Grace Elliott of Aplington; 9 grandchildren, and 2 Great grandchildren: 5 sisters, Mrs. Maxine Harken, Cedar Falls, Lois, Mrs. Fred Stukenberg, Cedar Falls, June, Mrs. Wendell Wolfensperger, Cedar Falls, Jean, Mrs. Iven Cuvelier, New Hartford and Audrey, Mrs. Robert Wilson, New Hartford; 4 brothers, Paul, Alton, and Lynn, all of Aplington and Calvin Elliott of New Hartford.

He was preceded in death by his parents, one son, James Elliott, who died on March 24, 1979, one grandson and one Great grandson.

Funeral Services will be held at 10:30 A.M., Wednesday, February 8, 1984, in the First Presbyterian Church in Aplington, with Rev. Charles E. Orr officiating. Mrs. Dorothy Stubbe will be the organist, with Jeanette Mennen singing, "Amazing Grace" and "What A Friend We Have In Jesus". The casketbearers will be: Ivan Harken, Karl Harken, Woodrow Schuck, Gerritt Van Denberg, Chris Fisher, and Erv Mellema. Interment will be in Pleasant View Cemetery in Aplington.

Schwartz-Engelkes Funeral Chapel in Aplington is in charge of the funeral arrangements.

PAGE C2 WATERLOO-CEDAR FALLS COURIER THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 6, 1997

APLINGTON — **Alton "Buster" Elliott**, 81, of Aplington, died at home Tuesday, Feb. 4, of an apparent heart attack; **survivors** include his wife, Catherine; three sons, Greg of New Hartford, Jeff of Campbell, Calif., and Kelly of Tucson; a daughter, Neysa Reed of Cedar Falls; eight grandchildren; 15 great-grandchildren; five sisters, Lois Stukenberg, June Wolfensperger and Maxine Harken, all of Cedar Falls, Jean Cuvelier and Audrey Wilson, both of New Hartford; and two brothers, Paul of Aplington and Calvin of New Hartford; he was **preceded in death** by two brothers, Lyle and Lynn; **services** will be 10:30 a.m. Friday at First Presbyterian Church, with burial in Pleasant View Cemetery, both in Aplington; full military rites will be conducted by Aplington AMVETS; friends may call from 2 to 8 p.m. today at Schwartz Funeral Home, Aplington; **memorials** may be directed to the family; Mr. Elliott was a mechanic at Gerdes John Deere Implement in Aplington for 27 years and also farmed for 14 years; he served in the U.S. Air Force in the Aleutian Islands in the Bering Sea and North Pacific during World War II.

PAGE C8 WATERLOO-CEDAR FALLS COURIER SUNDAY, JUNE 29, 1997

CEDAR FALLS — **Maxene E. Harken**, 88, of Cedar Falls, died Saturday, June 28, at Sartori Hospital of natural causes.

She was born March 21, 1909, in Aplington, daughter of Alton and Myrtle Whitney Elliott. She married Jake C. Harken on Feb. 20, 1934, at West Friesland Church near Ackley; he preceded her in death on Nov. 25, 1976.

Survived by: a daughter, Jan Kae Harken of Cedar Falls; two brothers, Paul Elliott of Aplington and Calvin "Bud" Elliott of New Hartford; four sisters, Lois Stukenberg and June Wolfensperger, both of Cedar Falls, and Jean Cuvelier and Audrey Wilson, both of New Hartford.

Preceded in death by: three brothers, Lyle, Lynn and Alton "Buster" Elliott.

Memorial services: 1:30 p.m. Wednesday at the Dahl-Van Hove-Schoof Funeral Home with burial in Greenwood Cemetery. There will be no visitation.

CEDAR FALLS — **Lois W. Stukenberg**, 90, of the Cedar Falls Western Home, formerly of Windgrace and rural Cedar Falls, died Tuesday, Feb. 26, at the Elizabeth E. Martin Health Center of the Western Home Communities of natural causes.

She was born May 7, 1911, in Aplington, daughter of Alton and Myrtle Whitney Elliott. She married Fred H. Stukenberg on March 22, 1930, in Sumner. He died Aug. 28, 1984.

Mrs. Stukenberg farmed with her husband and family in rural Cedar Falls.

Survived by: two sons, Dennis of Mayer, Ariz., and Terry of Cedar Falls; three daughters, Wanda Wallace of Rogers, Ark., Colleen Shader of Ames and Judy Rizer of Kiowa, Colo.; 10 grandchildren and 21 great-grandchildren; a brother, Bud Elliott of Cedar Falls; and three sisters, June Wolfensperger of Cedar Falls, and Jean Cuvelier and Audrey Wilson, both of New Hartford.

Preceded in death by: a granddaughter, four brothers and a sister. **Services:** 10:30 a.m. Saturday at First Presbyterian Church, with burial in Cedar Valley Memorial Gardens. Friends may call from 4 to 7 p.m. Friday at Dahl-Van Hove-Schoof Funeral Home and Cremation Service, and for an hour before services Saturday at the church.

Memorials: may be directed to Cedar Valley Hospice and the church.



Lois Stukenberg

2-28-02

Jan Harken (1947-2005)

CEDAR FALLS — Jan Kae Harken, 58, of Cedar Falls, died Tuesday, Sept. 13, at St. Marys Hospital, Rochester. She had been living at Parkview Nursing & Rehab Center, Waterloo.



Jan Harken

She was born July 7, 1947, in Waterloo, daughter of Jacob C. and Maxene E. Elliott Harken.

Ms. Harken attended the University of Dubuque from 1965-1966 and the University of Northern Iowa from 1966-1969. She was a department secretary for the Department of Modern Languages at UNI for more than 24 years, retiring in 1994.

Survived by: aunts and cousins.

Preceded in death by: her parents.

Services: There will be no services or visitation; her body was donated to the University of Iowa Hospitals, Iowa City. Inurnment will take place at a later date in Greenwood Cemetery. Dahl-Van Hove-Schoof Funeral Home is in charge of arrangements.

Care for Ms. Harken for the last nine months was given by Bev Dirksen of Guardian Angels Services, Iowa Falls.



PAUL C. ELLIOTT *Aug 1998*

Paul C. Elliott of 410 10th Street, Box 475, Aplington, Iowa, was born the son of Alton and Myrtle Whitney Elliott on April 1, 1907 in Aplington, Iowa. He graduated from the Aplington High School in 1925 and continued to be a life long resident of Aplington. Paul was born again in 1927, and joined in fellowship with the Christians at Hitesville Gospel Hall in rural Aplington.

On February 11, 1929 Paul was united in marriage with Bena Uhlenhopp in Aplington. After marriage Paul became a barber and worked with his father. Following his service in the US Army, as a medic during World War II, Paul became an Evangelist and started having meetings within a week. He continued to share his faith until the past few weeks when he became a resident of the Maple Manor Care Center in Aplington.

He died at the care center at 7:00 p.m. Monday, August 24, 1998. Paul reached the age of 91 years, 4 months and 23 days. He was preceded in death by his parents; one sister Maxine Harken; and three brothers Lyle Elliott, Alton (Buster) Elliott and Lynn Elliott.

Paul is survived by his wife Bena Elliott, Aplington; his son and daughter-in-law Paul and Nancy Elliott, Aplington; three grandchildren, eight great grandchildren: Angela & Greg Leslie and their children Crystal, Miranda and Kodi, Kenneth & Kim Elliott and their children Nicholas, Alyson, Austin and Ashley, and Jodi Elliott and her daughter Jessica; four sisters, Lois Stukenberg and June Wolfensberger both of Cedar Falls, Jean, Mrs. Ivan Cuvelier and Audrey, Mrs. Robert Wilson, both of New Hartford; one brother Calvin (Bud) Elliott, New Hartford; and two sisters-in-law, Lena and Kathryn Elliott both of Aplington.

Funeral services were held 1:00 p.m. Thursday, August 27, 1998 at Hitesville Gospel Hall, rural Aplington with Robert Orr and Allen Christopherson officiating. Leonard DeBuhr and Steve Walvatne officiated the prayer service. A duet of Bud and Betty Williams sang "Calvary".

Congregational hymns were "Happy Day" and "My Savior First of All." Casketbearers were Albert Kampman, Erwin Stickfort, Charles Huntley, Harry Schmidt, Robert Ayers, and Harlan DeGroot. Interment was in the Hitesville Cemetery, rural Aplington. Officiating the committal service were Floyd Christopherson and Roy Weber. Ushers were Larry Brandt, Kenneth Tack and Earl DeVries. Flower committee were Leroy and Laurie Kramer.

Schwartz Funeral Chapel in Aplington was in charge of the arrangements.



Wedding Bells Are Ringing!

Yes! Wedding Bells are ringing in the Maple Manor Village Apartments!

Another first for Bena Elliott. On June 1st, she became the first occupant to come to the apartments and now is the first to be married in them.

On February 11 at 2:30 pm. Bena became the bride of Fred Harvey of Omaha, Nebraska in a ceremony performed by Robert Orr. It occurred before the beautiful fireplace in the commodious parlor of the apartments. With the couple were the bride's son, Paul Jay, and his wife, Nancy.

Bena wore a lovely navy blue suit complemented by an embroidered white silk blouse, and a corsage of white roses, as did the matron of honor. The groom and best man had boutonnieres of white rose buds.

The only guests were the two sons and two daughters and spouses of the groom and four of his grandchildren, all from the Omaha area. Two grandchildren and four great grandchildren of the bride were also present, along with the residents of the Village Apartments, Pauline Barkema and Manager, Deanna Underwood.

Immediately following the ceremony a reception was held in the adjoining dining area where guests enjoyed the beautiful wedding cake baked and decorated by the bride's daughter-in-law, Nancy Elliott. This was served with ice cream, mints, punch and coffee.

The newly weds will be in Omaha for a short time before returning to live in Apartment 18 at the Maple Manor Village Apartments.

Their many friends and relatives wish them God's blessings in their years together.

Couple shows love has no age limit

By **CHERYL BANKS FERGUSON**

Courier Staff Writer

APLINGTON

It's never too late to fall in love.

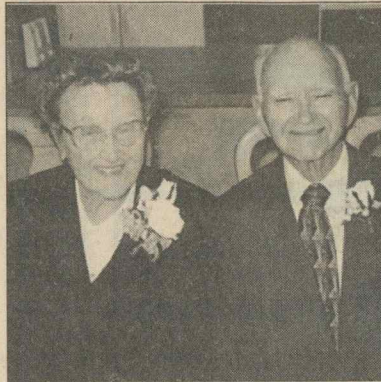
Bena Elliot and Fred Harvey, residents of Maple Manor Village, have proven it by exchanging wedding vows in an intimate ceremony Feb. 11.

Bena is 90, and her husband turned 84 on Valentine's Day.

They are the first residents to wed at Maple Manor Village Independent and Assisted Living apartments. Children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren of the couple attended the ceremony.

The couple was attended by the bride's daughter-in-law, Nancy Elliot, as matron of honor. The bride's son, Paul Jay, was best man.

Although they were reluctant to talk



Bena and Fred Harvey

about their recent marriage, Harvey said he's known Bena for about 25 years. They are born-again Christians and met at a Christian meeting hall. Their lives took different directions until they became residents at Maple

Manor.

Bena was the first resident at the manor, said Deanna Underwood, complex manager. She attended the wedding, as did two sons and two daughters of the groom and their spouses, and four grandchildren, all from the Omaha, Neb., area. Two grandchildren and four great-grandchildren of the bride also were present, as well as residents of the apartment complex.

"On the day of their marriage, a tenant brought an amaryllis plant that bloomed during the ceremony," Underwood says.

A reception took place after the ceremony.

The newlyweds honeymooned in Omaha. They will reside at Maple Manor.



Christopherson-Elliott

July 1989

Announcement is being made of the Friday, July 14, 1989 wedding of Tracy Christopherson of Marion, Iowa, and Brian Michael Elliott of Tempe, Arizona.

Parents of the couple are Mr. and Mrs. Allan Christopherson of Marion and Mr. and Mrs. Barton Elliott of 916 W 1st Street, Cedar Falls.

Vows were exchanged at 7:00 p.m. at Marion Gospel Hall with Mr. Allan Christopherson officiating.

Maid of Honor was Tami Christopherson of Marion. Bridesmaids were Beth Ferris of Marion and Heidi McCand-

less of St. Thomas, Canada.

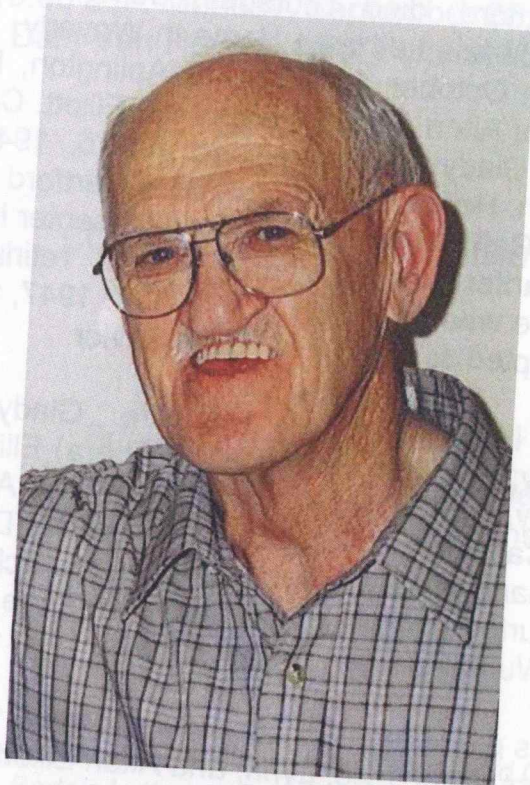
Bestman was Paul Weimann of Phonex, Arizona. Groomsmen were Shad Sluiter of Waterloo and Bryce Elliott of Cedar Falls.

Seating guests were Mike VanMill of Shell Rock and Jaryl Stickfort of Marion.

The bride has been a registered nurse at St. Luke's Hospital in Cedar Rapids. The groom is a student at Arizona State University majoring in accounting.

They are residing at 1825 S. Cutler Dr., Apartment G., Tempe, Arizona, 85287.

Celebrating The Life Of



CALVIN K. ELLIOTT

Elverum-Porter

CEDAR FALLS — Annette Elverum and Clinton Porter were married Sept. 9 in Cedar Falls.

Parents of the couple are David and Theresa Elverum of Cedar Falls, Reed Porter of Lake of the Ozarks, Mo., and Jackie Porter of Des Moines.

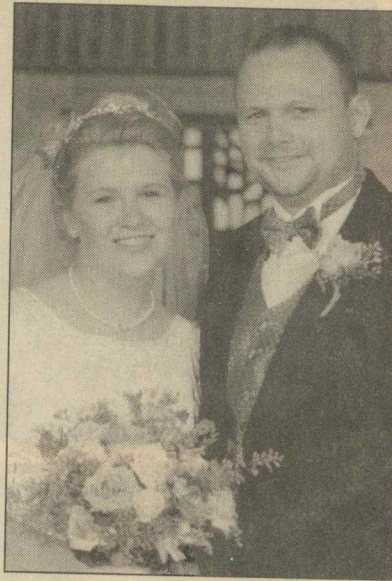
The Rev. Mark Hagen performed the 4:30 p.m. ceremony at Bethlehem Lutheran Church.

Matron of honor was Suzanne Hampton, and bridesmaid was Allison Elverum of Minneapolis, sister of the bride.

Best man for his son was Reed Porter, and groomsman was Doug Miner of Ankeny.

Seating guests were Russell Heer, Clint Wade, Todd Labarge and Ryan Hartwig.

The bride is news director at ABC affiliate station KVUE in Austin, Texas, and her husband is a teacher in the Leander (Texas)



Annette and Clinton Porter

Independent School District.

The couple reside in Cedar Park, Texas.

Mrs. Catherine Emery

Mrs. Catherine Emery died at the home of her daughter, Mrs. J. L. Sprague, Thursday, April 24, after an illness of over two years. Funeral services were held at the Catholic church Saturday morning, with burial at Waterloo.

Catherine Braniff Emery was born in the Gore settlement, Lower Canada, March 31, 1882, where she lived until at the age of 21 she married James Emery and came to Iowa.

Mr. Emery died at New Hartford Oct. 27, 1875, and six months later a son, James Emery, was killed by lightning.

Three sons and three daughters are left to mourn the loss of a loving mother, Henry Emery, Delos Emery, Mrs. J. L. Sprague and Mrs. M. M. Lampman, all of New Hartford, Mrs. Lizzie Ackerson of Cedar Falls, and W. D. Emery of Council Bluffs. All were present at the funeral.

Mrs. Minnie Moran and Mrs. John Condron of Des Moines, nieces of the deceased, were also present.

CARD OF THANKS.

We wish to express our heartfelt thanks to our friends for their many acts of kindness and their sympathy during the sickness and death of our mother.

Her Children.

Obituary.

Henry Emery was born April 3, 1856, at Ottawa, Canada, and passed away at the home of his daughter, Mrs. M. W. Roadman of Dike, Iowa, June 19, 1923, at 10:00 p. m., after an illness of nine months.

In his early childhood he moved with his parents to Dubuque, Iowa. At the age of 12 years he located on a farm northwest of New Hartford and since has resided in this community.

On Nov. 1st 1880 he was united in marriage to Miss Florence A. Jinnerson of this city. To this union three children were born, Addie May, Maude Alene, and James E.

He leaves to mourn his loss a widow three children, two grand children, three sisters, and two brothers: Mrs. Henry Emery; James Emery and two children Josephine and James, of this city; Mrs. M. W. Roadman of Dike; Mrs. F. W. Mulsow of Iowa City; Mrs. John Sprague, Mr. John Emery, and Mrs. M. M. Lampman of this city. Mrs. Ed Ackerson, Cedar Falls, William D. Emery of Council Bluff, besides a host of friends.

His father James Emery and mother Catherine, and one brother James have preceded him in death.

He was a member of the M. W. A. and M. B. A. of the local lodges.

Funeral services were conducted from the home Thursday at 2 o'clock p. m. by Rev. B. A. Davis.

A quartet composed of Messrs Clarence Sprague Will Harmon, Edgar Yokom and Ray Farnsworth assisted by Mrs. Will Harmon, furnished several selections.

Relatives from out of town who were here to attend the funeral were: Mr. Chas. C. Campbell of Belle Plaine. Mr and Mrs. W. D. Emery, Council Bluffs, Mrs. Ed Ackerson and daughter Mrs. Clifford Casey of Cedar Falls, Mrs. Harry Walker, Ft. Dodge, Dr. F. W. Mulsow, Iowa City, James P. Campbell, Mrs. W. R. Larson, Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Squier and son LeClair of Dike, Mr. and Mrs. J. D. A. Bailey, Waterloo, Mr. and Mrs. Pete Eliason, Miss Lillian Roadman, Cedar Falls.

Card of Thanks

We desire to express our thanks for the kindness shown us during the sickness and death of our husband and father. Also for the beautiful floral offerings.

Mrs. Henry Emery.

Mr. and Mrs. James Emery.

Mr. and Mrs. M. W. Roadman.

Dr. and Mrs. F. W. Mulsow.

New Hartford— Florence Ada Emery, widow of Henry Emery, at the home of her daughter, Mrs. F. W. Mulsow, Cedar Rapids, Monday; born Mar. 15, 1863, at New Hartford, Ia.; had made her home with her daughter here for the last 20 years; married to Henry Emery Nov. 1, 1880; he died June 19, 1923; leaves in addition to her daughter at Cedar Rapids another daughter, Mrs. M. W. Roadman, of Dexter; a son, James E. Emery, New Hartford; a grandson, James A. Emery, seaman first class in the U. S. coast guard; a grand daughter, Mrs. John E. Mulherin, Mankato, Minn., and a greatgrandson, Jackie E. Mulherin, Mankato, Minn.; a brother, E. J. Jinnerson, Backus, Minn.; a sister, Mrs. Lettie Bailey, Abbotsford, B. C.; was a member of O.E.S. chapter 120 at New Hartford; burial will be at New Hartford.

Moving pictures on the street next Saturday evening, June 30.

Form A-1 Copyright 1963 by The American Publication, Inc., P.O. Box 505, Logan, Utah 84301. This form is for use with data and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

James E. Emery

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any, No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Catherine Braniff

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any, No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	<i>James</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
2	<i>Henry</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
3	<i>Florence Jimmerson</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	<i>J. Delos</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
5	<i>Jennie</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6	<i>Kate</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7	<i>John Sprague</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8	<i>M.M. Lampman</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9	<i>Lizzie</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10	<i>Pitzinburger Ackerson</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
11	<i>William D.</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

J. D. Emery received word on Wednesday of last week that his son Dallas died in a hospital at Stevens, Washington, on Monday. The telegram stated the remains had been laid at rest in a cemetery at that place. Mr. Emery received a letter from the head nurse of the hospital this week stating that his son died with double pneumonia; that everything possible was done to save his life, but that he did not come to the hospital for medical assistance until it was too late. Dallas was employed in a large lumber camp in Washington by the government and stated in a letter to his father just a week before his death that he was doing fine and feeling well. Mr. Emery has the sympathy of the entire community in his bereavement.

John D. Emery (J.D.)

1864 - 1949

Jennie

D. - June 2, 1895

Aged 27 yrs. 10 mo
26 days

(1867 - 1895)

March 14 - 1949

New Hartford -- John D. Emery, 84, Monday at Allison; born Aug. 1, 1864, at Cedar Falls, and had spent most of his life in the New Hartford vicinity; leaves one sister, Mrs. Sprague, Waterloo; preceded by his wife, a son, three brothers and three sisters; funeral, 10 a. m. Wednesday in St. Joseph's church at New Hartford; burial in Oak Hill cemetery; body will be at the Engelkes funeral home at Parkersburg until Wednesday morning.

EMERY-MULSOW 1925

A pretty wedding occurred at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Emery, Wednesday evening, June 28th, at 8 o'clock p. m., when their daughter Maude Allene was united in marriage to Dr. F. W. Mulsow of Chicago. Rev. A. B. Chamberlain of the M. E. church at Dike officiated while Miss Hazel Dodd played the wedding march. The home was tastily decorated with flowers and ferns.

Following the ceremony a three course dinner was served at the home of Mr. and Mrs. James Emery by two cousins of the bride, Mrs. John Squires and Mrs. Myrtle Larson, both of Dike, Iowa.

Only the immediate family witnessed the ceremony. Miss Emery is a graduate of the Presbyterian Hospital School for nurses of Chicago at which place she has practiced her profession for the past two years.

Dr. Mulsow is a graduate of the University of Chicago and Rush Medical College, and the past year has served on the staff of the University of Iowa.

After a short sojourn in Glacier Park, Montana, and interesting points in Colorado, they will return to Chicago to remain until September 1st, when they will reside in Iowa City, where Dr. Mulsow will resume his former position.

MRS. MILLER, NEW HARTFORD'S OLDEST CITIZEN, IS DEAD

NEW HARTFORD—Mrs. Margaret Miller, 97, passed away Monday morning at 10:30 after an illness of about a week. She had been in her usual health until two days before she took to her bed. Death was caused only by the breaking down incident to old age.

The funeral services will be today (Thursday) at 1:30 at the home and at 2 o'clock at the Methodist church of which she has been a member for many years.

Mrs. Miller was a charter member of Robert Olmstead Woman's Relief corps.

An obituary will appear in our next week's paper.

Obituary of Mrs. Margaret Miller

Mrs. Margaret Miller, aged 97 years, passed away at her home here on Monday, April 22, after about a week's illness of causes incident to her advanced years.

Mrs. Miller was born in the state of New York, Jan. 23, 1833, and came with her parents to Illinois where she was married to Joseph E. Jimmerson. They went to Red Wing, Minn., where they lived two years, then came to Iowa, settling in Benton county afterward moving to this locality before there was a town or railroad here. Mrs. Miller operated a boarding house before a hotel was built. They were the parents of six children, Louisa, Charles and Zulema, deceased, and E. J. Jimmerson of Bachus, Minn.; Mrs. Lettie Bailey and Mrs. Ada Emery, New Hartford.

Mr. Jimmerson passed away in 1901. His widow afterward married Mr. Miller and they lived at Webster City until his death a few months later.

Mrs. Miller was a member of the Methodist church since the early days of the church here and was always a faithful worker as long as she was able and was interested in every part of the work till the time of her last illness. She was also a charter member of the Woman's Relief Corp and this organization also has lost a devoted member.

Funeral services were held Thursday afternoon at the Methodist church in charge of the Rev. J. E. Pritchard and burial was in Oak Hill cemetery.

* * *

Card of Thanks.

We wish to express our appreciation of the kindness of our neighbors and friends during the illness and death of our mother. Also for the beautiful flowers.

Mrs. Lettie Bailey and family.
Mrs. Ada Emery and family.
Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Jimmerson.

Emery in 35 Years as Rural Mailman



"The mail must go through," was the motto that carried Jim Emery through drifting snow and spring mud to serve the people on his rural mail route for 35 years. Above he's shown in an oldtime conveyance that followed his horse and buggy era.

* * * * *

New Hartford, Ia.—"Can I cross the Beaver at the Jack Cousins farm?" J. E. Emery would ask himself as he trailed the early rural mail route out of New Hartford in the early days when heavy spring rains were nearly as isolating as this winter's snowstorms.

Thirty-five years of faithful mail delivery netted Jim Emery many permanent friendships and honor at a party last week.

It also netted him a platform rocker in which to spend a good deal of his retirement days.

His friends did a real "getting up" job on the party: Complete with one-act play, readings and vocal and instrumental music and master of ceremonies.

In his younger days Jim was a clerk in a drug store here. In October, 1911, a call came for candidates for a rural mail route.

He was appointed and started Dec. 16, 1911, with a new team and buggy on a 24 mile route over "not-too-good" roads.

Discontinuations and resignations piled miles on the route so that now it covers 41 and a half miles, but the innovation of auto delivery has made that easier.

He's used more than 50 horses and six cars in his years as mailman, and has served six postmasters.

Mud and drifting snow forced many detours, so Jim knows the countryside almost to each molehill.

He always made every effort, his route citizens said, because "the mail must go through."

Feb. 1947 FRIENDS HONOR JIM EMERY, N. H. MAIL CARRIER

NEW HARTFORD—A party held in the school building Wednesday evening and attended by a large number of rural mail route patrons honored Jim Emery, who has completed more than 35 years as mail carrier out of New Hartford.

Martin Holm was Master of Ceremonies and Mrs. F. G. Wessel was in charge of the program which consisted of readings, music both vocal and instrumented, a kitchen "orchestra" and a one act comedy play "Thursday at Home" by eight women.

A platform rocker a gift from the patrons on the route was presented to the honoree and Mrs. Emery by Mrs. Louis Grassley who called them to come up in front as F. G. Wessel, assistant carrier and Wm. Hummell, part time driver carried the chair to the stage. Both Mr. and Mrs. Emery graciously thanked the donors for their gift.

Jim named the several postmasters for whom he had worked, four of whom were present: Mrs. Quinnie Sprague, Phillip Stevens, E. L. Perrin and D. E. Carson. Others were C. B. DeVeney and L. E. Grady. Following is a history of Jim's 35 years on a rural mail route written by Geo. Dove and read by Mrs. Roy Youngberg.

Romance in the Air

"Once upon a time in the early summer of the year 1911 in a small country town in Beaver township by the name of New Hartford, Ia. there lived a young soda fountain clerk and baseball player by the name of James Emery. Perhaps by chance at the home of an uncle and aunt in the same town lived a good looking lassie by the name of Nelle Griffith. The young people had kept company for some time and Jim had pressed his suit for the lady's hand but to no avail.

What future in the soda business when some wise head would invent a mixer and Jim's talent would be lost? As to the baseball angle—after all just a few years and that would be out. So the future looked rather dreary for young Jim.

"But along came October 1911 and a silver lining to this cloud appeared. Clarence Sprague, mail carrier on route 3 was made postmaster and an examination was called to fill his position. So Jim along with 7 other young men of the village, took the examination, and with the added inspiration of winning his lady, Jim put his very soul into the effort.

Receives Appointment

"The notification of his success came after some worry and on Dec. 16, 1911 Jim, with his new team and buggy started on route 1 with 24 miles of not too improved roads to cover. On July 1, 1914 route two carried by W. W. Dove, was discontinued and route one was re-routed and an additional 3 miles added making a total of 27 miles now to be covered.

"In 1927 the route from Stout was discontinued and more miles added, and, with some final changes, Jim's trip covered 41.5 miles which is the present distance. During the first years horses had to be used the year around. Mrs. Carrie Nissen, J. E. and Chas. Corrigan, I. N. Gowman, Burl Bolton and Dan Carpenter have been on Jim's route all through the years. J. I. Whitney came on the route in 1914 and is still a patron.

During the years of his service he has had over 50 horses and six automobiles, all Fords.

"In the spring when the rains came and the Beaver rose high he used to wonder, "Can I cross the river at the Cousins farm?" Many miles were added for mud holes or snow detours but some way the mail nearly always went through.

But we have wandered from the story of the young man and his best girl friend. Nelle and Jim were married Oct. 5, 1912 and started their home in New Hartford where they raised two fine children: Mrs. John Mulherin and James, both of Cedar Rapids. They have three grand children. Their vacations are often spent fishing in the lakes of Minnesota. Thus, is a story of 35 years of faithful service to the people of this community."

OBITUARY OF JAMES E. EMERY

James E. Emery, 69, New Hartford, died at 2:10 A. M. Thursday at Sartori hospital, Cedar Falls where he had been a patient the past five weeks.

He was born Aug. 11, 1889 at New Hartford, the son of Henry and Ada Emery. He married Nell Griffith at Waterloo, Oct. 5, 1912.

From 1952 to 1958 he was Mayor of New Hartford. A retired rural mail carrier, he had served in that capacity for 38 years. He was a member of the Masonic Lodge, the Order of Eastern Star, the Methodist Church, the Letter Carriers Association, a Charter member of Chapter 207 of the National Association of Retired Civil Employees at Waterloo and he was Weed Commissioner of Butler County for two years.

Surviving are his wife, a daughter Mrs. John Mulherin, Minneapolis, Minn., a son James, Cedar Rapids; three grandchildren, one sister, Mrs. F. W. Mulsow, Cedar Rapids. He was preceded in death by his parents and one sister.

Funeral services were conducted Friday at 2 P. M. at the Methodist church in New Hartford. Rev. David Powell officiated. Burial was in Oak Hill cemetery.

Mrs. Nelle Emery, 89, of New Hartford, died Monday afternoon, July 16, 1979 at Sartori Hospital in Cedar Falls.

Elizabeth E. Griffith was born on June 25, 1890 in Rewey, Wisc., the daughter of G. and Mary Thomas Griffith. On Oct. 5, 1911 she was united in marriage to James E. Emery in Waterloo. The couple moved to New Hartford where Mr. Emery was a rural mail carrier for 38 years. Following his death in 1958, Nelle has continued living in New Hartford. She was hospitalized at Sartori Hospital on July 6, 1979 where she passed away.

She was a lifelong member of the United Methodist Church in New Hartford, a member of the Order of Eastern Star in New Hartford, a member and Past Noble Grand of the Rebekah Lodge in New Hartford, and a member of the Womens Relief Corps in New Hartford.

She is survived by one son, James A. Emery of New Hartford, one daughter, Josephine, Mrs. John Mulherin of Escondido, Calif., three grandchildren and two great grandchildren. She was preceded in death by her parents, her husband, and two brothers.

Rites Friday for New Hartford Man

(COURIER NEWS SERVICE)
NEW HARTFORD — James E. Emery, 69, New Hartford, died at 2:10 a. m. Wednesday at Sartori Memorial Hospital following a long illness.

He was mayor of New Hartford from 1952 to 1958.

He is survived by his wife, a daughter, Mrs. John Mulherin, Minneapolis, Minn., a son, James, of Cedar Rapids, a sister, Mrs. F. W. Mulsow, Cedar Rapids, and three grandchildren.

He was preceded in death by his parents and a sister.

Funeral services will be Friday at 2 p. m. at the Methodist Church at New Hartford. The Rev. David Powell will officiate. Burial will be in Oak Hill cemetery, New Hartford.

Dahl Funeral Home, Cedar Falls, is in charge of arrangements. Aug. 20, 1958

HYBRID-11573

In the most recent
new test, the car
achieved a record that was
one through the road.

1958 with other models
we had that was 35 mph
it reached 10.5
the car was a 1958 model
the car was not 11573
the car was not 11573

The Twenty-Third Psalm

The Lord is my shepherd; I shall not want.
He maketh me to lie down in green pastures:
He leadeth me beside the still waters.
He restoreth my soul: He leadeth me in the
paths of righteousness for His name's sake.
Yea, though I walk through the valley of
the shadow of death, I will fear no evil:
for thou art with me; Thy rod and
thy staff they comfort me.
Thou preparest a table before me in the presence
of mine enemies: thou anointest my head
with oil; my cup runneth over.
Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me
all the days of my life and I will
dwell in the house of the Lord forever.

In Charge of Services

News Items

The funeral of the late Mr. James E. Emery, 69, New Hartford, died at 2:10 a. m. Wednesday at Sartori Memorial Hospital following a long illness.

He was mayor of New Hartford from 1952 to 1958.

He is survived by his wife, a daughter, Mrs. John Mulherin, Minneapolis, Minn., a son, James, of Cedar Rapids, a sister, Mrs. F. W. Mulsow, Cedar Rapids, and three grandchildren.

He was preceded in death by his parents and a sister.

Funeral services will be Friday at 2 p. m. at the Methodist Church at New Hartford. The Rev. David Powell will officiate. Burial will be in Oak Hill cemetery, New Hartford.

Dahl Funeral Home, Cedar Falls, is in charge of arrangements.

By Joe Marsh

Definition Of Our Town

Which are forgotten . . .
The people who have been
and who are still here.

From where I sit, looking
over at the town from so far away,
I know the people who have been
and who are still here.
I know the people who have been
and who are still here.
I know the people who have been
and who are still here.

Joe Marsh

DEATHS

MRS. NELLE EMERY

Mrs. Nelle Emery, 89, of New Hartford, died Monday afternoon, July 16, 1979 at Sartori Hospital in Cedar Falls.

Elizabeth E. Griffith was born on June 25, 1890 in Rewey, Wisc., the daughter of G. and Mary Thomas Griffith. On October 5, 1911 she was united in marriage to James E. Emery in Waterloo. The couple moved to New Hartford where Mr. Emery was a rural mail carrier for 38 years. Following his death in 1958, Nelle has continued living in New Hartford. She was hospitalized at Sartori Hospital on July 6, 1979 where she passed away.

She was a lifelong member of the United Methodist Church in New Hartford, a member of the Order of Eastern Star in New Hartford, a member and Past Noble Grand of the Rebekah Lodge in New Hartford, and a member of the Womens Relief Corps in New Hartford.

She is survived by one son, James A. Emery of New Hartford, one daughter, Josephine, Mrs. John Mulherin of Escondido, Calif., three grandchildren and two great grandchildren. She was preceded in death by her parents, her husband, and two brothers.

Funeral services were Thursday, July 19, 1:30 p.m. at the United Methodist Church in New Hartford with Rev. James F. Hanke, Jr. officiating. Burial was in Oak Hill Cemetery, New Hartford. A Rebekah service was Wednesday evening, 7:30 p.m. at the Kaiser-Corson Chapel in New Hartford where friends may call after 9 a.m. on Wednesday. The Kaiser-Corson Funeral Home in New Hartford in charge of arrangements.

JAMES A. EMERY

James A. Emery, 71, of 1002 Water St., New Hartford, IA. died late Saturday evening, January 31, 1987 at the Windsor Care Center in Cedar Falls where he had been a resident since February 24, 1986.

James was born on August 25, 1915, in New Hartford the son of James E. and Elizabeth Griffith Emery. He attended school in New Hartford and in 1933 graduated from the New Hartford High School. Following his schooling, Jim remained in New Hartford. Jim worked for two years at the New Hartford Bank before entering the U.S. Coast Guard during W.W.II. Following his discharge, Jim returned to the New Hartford area. Jim later moved to Cedar Rapids where he went to work for the Quaker Oats Company and worked there for 29 years, retiring in the early 1970's. Following his retirement, Jim returned to New Hartford where he took care of his mother and lived in the family home. Jim's Mother died on July 16, 1979, and Jim continued to live in their home until becoming a resident of the Windsor Care Center on February 24, 1986.

He was a member of the New Hartford United Methodist Church as well as the American Legion Hanford Post #5 in Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Jim is survived by his sister, Mrs. John (Josephine) Mulherin of St. Paul, Minn.; a niece and her husband, Mary and Michael Holcomb of St. Paul; a nephew, John Mulherin of Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and a great niece and nephew, Megan and Christopher Holcomb also of St. Paul. He was preceded in death by his parents; his brother-in-law, John Mulherin and a niece, Kathleen.

Funeral services were held on Tuesday, February 3, 1987 at 1:30 p.m. at the New Hartford United Methodist Church, New Hartford, with Rev. Robert R. Holdorf officiating. Burial was in the Oak Hill Cemetery, New Hartford.

Kaiser-Corson Chapel in New Hartford was in charge of the arrangements.



Harold Geyer
Laura Todd Ray Todd
Nelle Emery
Agnes Floyd
Messel

When Nelle was in high school, she stayed with her aunt and Uncle in the Newell Hotel. "I remember seeing Nell walking on top of the picket fence, holding her skirts clear above her shoe tops."

Lizzie Ackerson
Nelle

In Memory Of
JAMES A. EMERY

Born
AUGUST 25, 1915
New Hartford, Iowa

Entered Into Rest
JANUARY 31, 1987
Cedar Falls, Iowa

Services From
UNITED METHODIST CHURCH
New Hartford, Iowa
February 3 1:30 p.m.

Clergy Officiating
REV. ROBERT R. HOLDORF

Organist
GLORIA ABBAS

Final Resting Place
OAK HILL CEMETERY
New Hartford, Iowa

Casket Bearers
JOHN CORRIGAN
DALLAS DOVE
KEITH DOVE
DAVID GIBBS
ROY GIBBS
RUSSELL HEERTS

James A. Emery, 71, of 1002 Water Street in New Hartford, Iowa, died late Saturday evening, January 31, 1987, at the Windsor Care Center in Cedar Falls where he had been a resident since February 24, 1986.

James was born on August 25, 1915, in New Hartford the son of James E. and Elizabeth Griffith Emery. He attended school in New Hartford and in 1933 graduated from the New Hartford High School. Following his schooling, Jim remained in New Hartford. Jim worked for two years at the New Hartford Bank before entering the U.S. Coast Guard during W.W.II. Following his discharge, Jim returned to the New Hartford area. Jim later moved to Cedar Rapids where he went to work for the Quaker Oats Company and worked there for 29 years, retiring in the early 1970's. Following his retirement, Jim returned to New Hartford where he took care of his Mother and lived in the family home. Jim's Mother died on July 16, 1979, and Jim continued to live in their home until becoming a resident of the Windsor Care Center on February 24, 1986.

He was a member of the New Hartford United Methodist Church as well as the Hanford American Legion Post #5 in Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Jim is survived by his sister, Mrs. John (Josephine) Mulherin of St. Paul, Minnesota, a niece and her husband, Mary and Michael Holcomb of St. Paul, a nephew, John Mulherin of Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and a great niece and nephew, Megan and Christopher Holcomb also of St. Paul. He was preceded in death by his parents, his brother-in-law, John Mulherin and a niece, Kathleen.



Mulherin, Josephine E.
"Grandma Jo"

Age 92 of Woodbury

Passed away on May 14, 2006 following a brief illness. Jo is preceded in death by husband, John and daughter, Kathleen. She is survived by son, John (Jane), daughter, Mary (Michael) Holcomb; grandchildren, Chris (Jamie), Megan (James), and James. You will remain forever in our hearts and in God's love. Funeral service 11AM Saturday May 20th at WULFF WOODBURY FUNERAL HOME, 2195 Woodlane Dr. Visitation 1 hour prior. Private interment. In lieu of flowers, memorials preferred to Animal Ark of Hastings, MN.

WULFF WOODBURY
651-738-8615

www.wulfffuneralhome.com

Dear Friends of Jo,

I'm sorry to inform you that we lost mother on May 14 after a very brief illness. She had been doing well up until then. We had so wanted her to be at her grand-daughter Megan's wedding in August, but we know she will be with us in spirit.

Mother had been a huge part of our lives, especially the last five years when we all lived together in our townhome. We had such good times together and took many trips, to Door County, the North Shore, and to the Brainerd area. She was such a role model for us to follow - always a lady and she was loved by all of our friends.

Sincerely,
Mary Holcomb

*Janet & Victor -
I thought you might
like one of these*

1913



2006

Things Mom Loved:

Cats and talking about cats. Her children and grandchildren. Kleenex. Jergens lotion. Going to Murrys. Black Russians. Going to Door County. Reading large print books. Christmas. Watching Big Valley. Lawrence Welk. Shopping with Mary. Going for a Sunday ride and ending up at Sehnas for ice cream. Chicken fingers. Night lights. Amylisis. A new perm. A "mudslide" at bedtime. Letter openers. Chocolate marshmallow candy -- supplied by Chris and Jamie. Champagne brunches with an emphasis on the champagne. God.

Things Mom Disliked:

The sun -- consequently her beautiful skin. Commercials. Going to the doctor. Bagpipes (made her sad). Technology. Severe thunderstorms

In Loving Memory of

Josephine "Jo" Mulherin

Born in New Hartford, Iowa August 31, 1913
Died in St. Paul, Minnesota May 14, 2006

At the age of 92 years

Funeral Service

Saturday, May 20, 2006 at 11:00 AM
Wulff Woodbury Funeral Home
2195 Woodlane Drive
Woodbury, Minnesota

Officiating

Father Daniel Haugan

Survived By

Son, John (Jane); daughter, Mary (Michael) Holcomb;
grandchildren, Chris (Jamie), Megan (James), and
James.

Dear Vopali,

Just a quick note to say Hi & a Happy Spring! At least March is here altho we can't complain as it hasn't been a bad winter at all even up here in the Northland. No blizzards & very little snow - so far.

Not much going on around here except for my granddaughter's wedding plans and preparations. I'm taking advantage of my numerous birthdays and letting others do the work & worrying. Still not my cup of tea - Thank goodness.

My son and family are skiing at Jackson Hole, Wyoming this week and yesterday were picked up at the lodge @ 4 AM in a special vehicle to go to Yellowstone to see Yellowstone in the winter. Everything in the park is closed because of snow - lodges - roads & restaurants. I guess @ (Whoops! - missed a line)

Old Faithful was still perking along. They thought it was a once in a lifetime experience. Sounds good to me. Hope you are OK - I'm fine. Keep well. It will be nice to see Robin soon. Any new kittens at your house?

Hugs,
Jo

James (1) Ensign, emigrant from Kent, or Sussex, England, Came to Mass. 1630-

1634, probably in the ship Griffin (log book has been lost), with Rev. Thomas Hooker. He

admitted a freeman of Cambridge, Mass., on the fourth of March the next year. A

Thomas Ensign, supposedly, a brother of James, came to America with James, was married

and had three children, one a son, John, who was killed in 1676, in King Philip's war, and by

his death the male line of his branch of the family became extinct. James owned an estate in

Cambridge on the easterly side of Brighton St., extending from Mt. Auburn St. to Winthrop St.

It is very probable that the Ensign family in America came from Chilham, County

of Kent, England, not far from Canterbury. Early English records speak of the family as

ancient and honorable, but small. The name is spelled variously: Ensigne, Ensing, Ensingden,

and possibly Ens or Ensine. On the present map of Kent, a few miles north of Chilham may

be found an Ensden Wood, and near it a hamlet, or village called Ensden. The estate may be

traced back to the early fourteenth century. In the 18th year of King Richard the Second there

was at Chilham the "Manor" of William de Ensigne (1392-4-5). An acquaintance of Caleb A.

Ensign, Oakland, California (1928), a Mr. Osborn McCutcheon, an architect of Australia,

visited Chilham, England in 1925. He says that there is still a coat of arms of the Ensine

family in ancient stained glass, in a window built up of old fragments, in the Chilham church.

The vicar showed him this window. The coat of arms is the Sable, three swords, erect argent

(silver blade), pommels of gold, two and one. A few years ago C. A. Ensign met a man who

had had employment at a seaside resort for the region of Canterbury and Chilham England and

knew well an "Esquire Ensign" who drove his carriage about bearing this coat of arms. Mr.

Mc Cutcheon says that two portions of the surrounding fields are known to this day by all

around as "Upper Ensine" and "Lower Ensine". There are several farms on the grounds one

of which is believed to occupy the site of the very original manor which was of the early 14th

century.

James Ensign removed from Newtown (Cambridge) Mass., in 1635-1636

with Rev. Thomas Hooker and over one hundred others overland to Conn. and founded the

city of Hartford. And today his name is on "Founders Monument" in Hartford, Conn. As one of the original proprietors he was allotted 24 acres on the south side of the town. He was prominent in church and town affairs, and was chosen constable for several years and was chimney viewer, and surveyor and townsman. In Feb. 1639, he, with his wife, Sarah Elson, and thirty others, formed the South, or Second Congregational Church. He died in Nov. 1670 at Hartford, Conn. In his will he bequeathed six pounds toward the new meeting house. His state was appraised at 729 points, 2s., 9d.. His wife died in 1676.

Children:-

Sarah, b.....1630...d..... m. John Rochwell

Mary, b..... d..... m. Samuel Smith of North Hampton.

Hannah, b... d.....m. Joseph Easton.

David, b...1644.....d Dec. 12, 1721(one son, our ancestor)

Lydia, b..., baptized, Aug. 19, 1649.

Da (2) Ensign was a farmer and miller, Died in East Hartford. Married Mhitabel Gunn, Oct. 22, 1663. She was born July 28, 1644.

Children:-

David, b... Nov. 16, 1664, died in infancy.

James, b... May 8, 1666.

Thomas, b... Dec. 7, 1668...d... June 14, 1758 (Ancestor of Caleb A. E.)

Sarah...b... Jan. 29, 1672*

Mary....b... Jan. 26, 1675.

David and his wife, Mhitabel, were divorced Oct. 1662. In 1685 she married Isaac Shelden, a widower with children.

David (2) married a second time, Mrs. Sarah (Wilcox Long, daughter of John Wilcox or Cocks). She died Feb. 3, 1717. They had one son, David (3).

David (3), b... Oct. 10, 1688....d... Dec. 4, 1759. (Our ancestor). Lived in West Hartford. On May 16, 1709, m. Hannah Smith..b. Oct. 4, 1688, daughter of Simeon,

DATA ON ENSIGN GENEALOGY #3

also found written Symon of Myman, Smith. She died Nov. 14, 1719.

Children:--

Abigail, b. Mar. 22, 1719-1, m. May 18, 1731, Abel Gillett.

Hannah, . . b. . Jan. 19, 1711-12, . . m. . John Seymour.

Zerviah. . b. . Dec. 20, 1713.

David. . . b. . June 12, 1716 Baptized Nov. 12, 1716

Eliphalet, b. April 26, 1716, . . d. July 21, 1772, baptized April 2.

David(3) m. (2d) April 29, 1726, Sarah Moody, of John.

Children:--

Sarah, . . b. Feb. 9, 1727, baptized Feb. 19, 1727. d. Sep. 21, 1748. m.

Ebenezer Price

Datis, b. . . Sept. 22, 1729

Jerusha, b. . . May 25, 1731. . . d. . July 27, 1731

Ezekiel. . . b. . Jan. 21, 1732-3

Solomon. . . b. . . May 19, 1738. . m. Irene Allis, . . d. Sept. 26, 1817.

Otis, baptized Dec. 28, 1740.

Eliphalet (4) son of David (3) and Hannah Smith settled in New Hartford, Conn., where he received land from his father in 1739. He served in the French and Indian war, -14 days for the relief of Fort George. He married Barene (Dorcas) Webster (b. 2/13/1716). She was a descendent of John Webster, fifth Governor of Conn. Eliphalet (4) died July 21, 1792 (Webster Genealogy). A record of his will dated June 11, 1784 is on file.

Children of Eliphalet(4) and Dorcas Webster:--

Datis (Oatis), . b. 12-23-1739-40. m. Ruth Wallin.

Jerusha, b. 9-16-1742. m. Daniel Shepherd, Jr.

Samuel, b. 9--16-1745. m. Daniel Shepherd, Jr.

Eliphalet, Jr., b. 8-16-1748. m. Esther Dickinson 11-20-1777. d. 2-28-1838.

Elias, . . b 12-26-1753.

Seth, . . b. 12-20-1753

Seth..b4-10-1755.

Dorcas,...b.....m. Uriah Seymour 11-20-1777. Her cousin

Silas, Baptized 12-5-1756. Only found in list of baptisims.

Eliphalet, Jr. (5) lived on Town Hill, New Hartford, Conn., served in American Revolution under Lt. Uriah Seymour during the Lexington Alarm and in Capt. Uriah Seymour's company, 5th Regiment Light Horse Commanded by Major Elisha Sheldon, October to December 1776, and a pensioner in 1832. Eliphalet, Jr. (5) m. Esther Dickinson, 11-20-1777, E.D.b. 8-7-1757. d. 8-28--1838

Children:-

Esther, b. July 31, 1778, Esther Russell d. Dec. 8, 1861.

Elias, b. April 17, 1780. d. June 22, 1783

Polly, b. Jan. 29, 1782

Elias, b. Jan. 7, 1784. d. April 22, 1833, m. Clara Benjamine 2-28--1791.

Anna, b. Mar. 12, 1786. Anna Belden d. July 21, 1862.

Eliphalet, b. Nov. 25, 1788. d. Nov. 1853.

Dorcas, b. April 9, 1791

Lucy, b. July 10, 1793. d. May 10, 1830

Sally, b. Nov. 2, 1795. d. April 10, 1870. m. Miles Richards Dec. 18, 1828.

Susanna, b. Jan. 15, 1798, Neverm. d. Feb. 7, 1877 at New Hartford, Ia.

Titus, b, 2-13-1801. d. 9-5--1879, New Hartford, Ia. m. Lucretia Belden.

Lucretia Belden, b. June 27, 1801. d. Dec. 7, 1850, Castile N.Y.

Children of Titus (6) Ensign and Lucretia Belden, All born in New York.:

Cyrenus, b. Nov. 27, 1831. d. Nov. 8, 1854. Castile, New York

Eliphalet, b. March 2, 1835, d. Jan. 4, 1840, Castile, New York

Esther Lucretia, b. Dec. 25, 1839.

Hannah, A., b. June 26, 1841, d. April 14, 1914 at Lake Preston, S.D.

Eliphalet William, b. Jan. 26, 1844, d. July 22, 1921, New Hartford, Iowa

DATA ON ENSIGN GENEALOGY #5

Eliphalet (7) William Ensign (Civil War Veteran) m. Martha Ann Raymond

Mar. 8, 1866, Dubuque, Iowa. M. A. Raymond was. b. Sept. 11, 1845 Pacine

Children:-

Susan Laura, b. Mar 11, 1867, d. July 4, 1925, m. A. E. Smith, May 1892

Jennie Louise, b. April 11, 1869, m. E. S. Harmon, Dec. 5, 1888.

Florence Belle, b. Jan. 24, 1871, m. Geo. W. Whitnell, March 1902.

Charles Trusdell, b. May 10, 1873, m. Irene Lovis Bazin, 5-15-1907, Boston, Mass

Nellis Lorraine, b. Feb. 12, 1875. m. James Hendricks, 9-9-1913. San Diego, Calif.

Harry Eliphalet, b. June 3, 1877, m. Winnifred Powell, 8-18-1908 in Oregon.

Martha May, b. May 2, 1879, d. May 20, 1906.

Louis Belden, b. 4-3-1881 m. Lizzie Hart, Nov. 1906, d. 10-5-1918 in New
Hartford, Iowa

Bessie Lucretia, b. May 30, 1883, m. James Pettijohn, July 28, 1918.

Children of Jennie L. Ensign and Elias S. Harmon:-

Elias had married Adella

Lewis - after she died he

Frank Raymond, b. Sept. 22, 1891, m. Ruby Sells, 1913, Divorced.

married Jennie

Chester Allen, B. Nov. 25, 1894, m. Muriel Parsons, July 1914.

Harriet Mary, b. Aug. 12, 1896, d. 11897

Hazel Genevive, b. Sept. 2, 1901 m. Vernon C. Speakman, July 31, 1921.

Children of Harry (8) Elipalet Ensign and Winnifred Powell:-

Florence Bernice, b. Nov. 24, 1913, Oregon.

Martha Nadine. b. Feb. 12, 1916., Oregon

Delbert Harry, b. May 11, 1920., Oregon

Children of Louis (8) Belden Ensign and Lizzie Hart:-

Esther Lorraine, b. Nov. 27, 1907 at New Hartford, Iowa, m. Victor Wilson

Harold Raymond, b. Feb. 26, 1911, at New Hartford, Iowa m. Ruth Eply,
divorced, m. Caroline Cook

Emma Mae, b. Sept. 6, 1913 at New Hartford, Iowa m. Kenneth Card

Charles Russell, b. Jan. 29, 1916 at New Hartford, Iowa d. Feb 5-1959

Eleanor

Laura Eleanor, b. Mar. 21, 1918, at New Hartford, Iowa m. Vern Fitzpatrick,

Children of Frank A. Harmon and Ruby Sells:-

John Ogdon, b. Nov. 28, 1914.

Children of Frank R. Harmon and Nola Northum:-

Nola Jean, b. Dec. 8, 1920

Douglas Montgomery, b. March 7, 1922.

Paul Elias, b. Sept. 2, 1928 at Waterloo, Iowa.

Children of Chester A. Harmon and Muriel Parsons:-

Naomi Mae, b. July, 11, 1915. *Bolton (Mrs. Wade)*

Helen Eloys, B. Jan. 30, 1918. *Harken (Mrs. Lloyd)*

Hazel Marie, b. Aug. 1920 *Glassel (Mrs. Louie)*

Kenneth Chester, b. Nov. 14, 1920

Children of *Joyce* ~~(Sally)~~ *Karl (Mrs. Kenny)* Hazel Harmon and Vernon C. Speakman:-

Donald Wayne, b. Jan. 30, 1923

Joyce Carrine, b. June 20, 1925.

HAD TO BE EARNED WITH A HIGH LEVEL OF SERVICE TO THE CROWN.

THERE'S SOMETHING MORE IN THE NAME'S EVOLUTION THAT SUPPORTS MY THEORY AND THAT IS THE ORIGINAL SPELLING. 'ENSYNGE.' I FOUND OUT FROM REVEREND EVERED EVANS, EPISCOPAL BISHOP TO THE CHILHAM CHURCH (WHO GAVE US A PERSONAL TOUR OF UPPER ENSIGNE AND LOWER ENSDEN), THAT IN MIDDLE ENGLISH ~~THAT~~ 'YNGE' WAS PLACED AT THE END OF THE PLACE WHERE SOMEONE CAME FROM. A LOOSE TRANSLATION IN OUR INTERPRETATION WOULD BE LIKE THIS USING YOUR NAME, FOR INSTANCE: DONALD 'FROM ENS.' OR DONALD 'ENSYNGE.' I HOPE I DIDN'T CONFUSE YOU. THIS IS IMPORTANT BECAUSE THIS LEADS TO MY THEORY ABOUT THE EARLY ENSIGNS IN ENGLAND. . . . THE FIRST ENSIGNS COULD HAVE BEEN DANISH VIKINGS FROM THE ISLAND OF ENS IN DENMARK WHO RAIDED AND SETTLED ON ENGLAND'S SOUTHEAST COAST IN THE LATTER PART OF THE 10TH CENTURY. THIS WAS A TIME OF THE LAST VIKING RAIDS OF THE VIKING ERA, AND ENGLISH HISTORY RECORDS THIS TIME AS SUCH AND THAT A TRUCE WAS WORKED OUT BETWEEN THESE NORDIC INTRUDERS AND THE ENGLISH CROWN AT THIS TIME. THE COMING OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR IN 1066, THE CRUSADES SHORTLY THEREAFTER UNTIL THE MID-1200'S, FOLLOWED BY THE HUNDRED YEARS' WAR WITH FRANCE COULD VERY WELL HAVE INVOLVED OUR ENGLISH ANCESTORS. I

I'M LESS INCLINED TO BELIEVE THE THEORIES OF THE FIRST ENSIGNS IN ENGLAND OUTLINED IN THE FIRST 'ENSIGNS IN AMERICA' BOOK ESPECIALLY THE ONE ABOUT THE FIRST ENSIGN BEING A STOWAWAY ON A SHIP BOUND FOR AMERICA IN 1634. THE STORY GOES ON TO EXPLAIN THE FIRST ENSIGN WAS REALLY NAMED STUART AND ESCAPED TO AVOID PERSECUTION BY THE NEWLY EMPOWERED QUEEN MARY IN THE 1620'S, AND ^{KEPT IT TO} TOOK THE NAME 'ENSIGN' BY RAISING AND LOWERING THE SHIP'S FLAG AND AVOID DETECTION IN THE NEW WORLD. I BELIEVE THE FACT THAT THE ENSIGNS LIVED IN 'UPPER ENSIGNE' FROM 1539 TO 1634 DISPROVES THIS STORY. JAMES AND THOMAS ENSIGNE DID, HOWEVER, LEAVE IN A HURRY. YOU SEE, THE FAMILY WAS DEVOUTELY PURITAN AT LEAST DURING THE 16TH CENTURY AND COULD HAVE FOUND FAVOR FROM THE TUTORS (HENRY VII, ETAL) IN THE FORM OF LAND FOR AN ESTATE WHICH ONLY CAME FROM ROYAL DECREE. BUT WHEN QUEEN MARY STARTED HER FAMILY'S REIGN IN 1601 AND THEN PROCEEDED TO RETIE ENGLAND'S THEOLOGICAL KNOT WITH THE POPE, THE FAMILY STARTED TO REALIZE THEY'D HAVE TO LEAVE SOME DAY. THE TUTORS, ESPECIALLY THE NOTORIOUS HENRY VIII, SEVERED THOSE TIES WITH ROME TO FORM ENGLAND'S OWN SEPARATE AND PROTESTANT CHURCH. THE ENSIGNS HAD LOST THE GOOD STANDING WITH THE CROWN WHEN THE POWER SHIFTED TO MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS. AGAIN, ENGLISH HISTORY DETAILS ALL OF THE EVENTS FROM THIS TIMULTUOUS TIME FROM 1601- 1634 WHICH, I'M SURE, AFFECTED OUR ANCESTORS CONSIDERABLY.

~~at first~~

WHEN MY WIFE AND I ENTERED THE CHILHAM CHURCH THAT OCTOBER DAY IN 1981 AND PROCEEDED TO TAKE PICTURES OF THE COAT OF ARMS, MY WIFE COMMENTED TO THE REVEREND (LATER, WE LEARNED, WAS REVEREND EVERED EVANS) ABOUT THE BEAUTIFUL STAINED GLASS. HE SAID THAT THE CHURCH HAD SOME OF THE BEST EXAMPLES OF MEDIEVAL STAINED GLASS IN ENGLAND, ESPECIALLY THAT OF THE FAMILY COAT OF ARMS OF THE ENSIGNS WHO HAD LIVED IN CHILHAM CENTURIES AGO. I QUICKLY APPROACHED HIM AND TOLD HIM I WAS AN ENSIGN. HE LOOKED AT ME WITH A CURIOUS EXPRESSION AND ASKED, "TELL ME, WHAT CRIME DID YOUR ANCESTORS COMMIT THAT MADE THEM LEAVE IN SUCH A HURRY?" I TOLD HIM THEY WERE PURITANS AND LEFT FOR AMERICA FOR THAT REASON. HE SAID, "OH, YES. I SEE. I ASKED BECAUSE THERE ARE NO MORE ENSIGNS LEFT ENGLAND." THEN HE TOOK US TO UPPER ENSIGN, LOWER ENSDEN AND AROUND THE VILLAGE, ALL THE WHILE EXPLAINING THE LOCAL HISTORY AND A CERTAIN AMOUNT ABOUT OUR FAMILY. AS I WALKED AROUND UPPER ENSIGN, I GOT A FEELING THAT'S HARD TO EXPRESS. I'D FOUND MY ROOTS AND I WENT AWAY WITH A CERTAIN PRIDE. I STILL FEEL TO THIS DAY. MY PRIDE IS BASED ON WHAT I LEARNED ABOUT OUR ANCESTORS THAT I BELIEVE TO BE A GOOD LESSON FOR ANYONE. . . . THE ENSIGNS WERE A FAMILY THAT GREW AND MATURED WITH A GREAT NATION. THEY SERVED THAT NATION AND SACRIFICED FOR IT TO CONTINUE. LIKE ENGLAND, THE ENSIGNS GAINED IN STATURE AND PROMINENCE AND GREW TO FEAR AND LOVE GOD IN A STRONG WAY. BUT WHEN POLITICAL UPHEAVAL THREATENED THEIR FAITH IN GOD, THE ENSIGNS GAVE UP THE SAFE, SECURE EXISTENCE IN ENGLAND TO TRAVEL INTO AN UNCERTAIN FUTURE IN A ROUGH, NEW LAND. CON, OUR ANCESTORS GAVE UP THE GOOD LIFE FOR RELIGIOUS FREEDOM; TO WORSHIP GOD, UNMOLESTED, IN THEIR OWN WAY WAS MORE IMPORTANT TO THEM THAN THE SECURITY OF SOCIETY. THEY LEFT A GREAT NATION FOR A GREATER ONE IN WHICH THEOLOGICAL FREEDOM IS GUARANTEED.

I HOPE THIS LETTER EXPLAINS SOME OF OUR FAMILY'S EARLY HISTORY. THANK YOU FOR THE LETTER AND WRITE ME OR CALL ME ANYTIME.

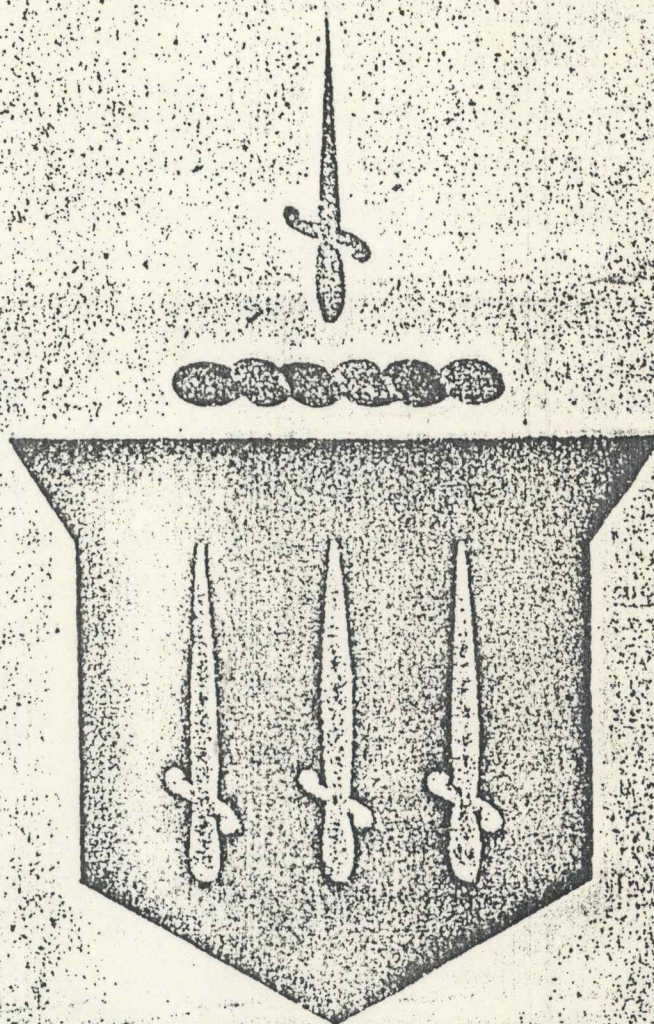
YOUR COUSIN,

Dale L. Ensign

10755 N.E. 139TH ST.

KIRKLAND, WA. 98033

(206) 821-6584



Ensigne

Ensigne Coat of Arms

Gale L. Ensign

10755 N.E. 139TH ST.

KIRKLAND, WA. 98033

16 AUGUST 1983

DEAR COUSIN DON;

IT WAS A PLEASANT SURPRISE TO GET YOUR ^{LETTER} A WHILE BACK. I APOLOGIZE FOR BEING SO TARDY IN REPLYING BACK TO YOU. I UNDERSTAND YOU'RE QUITE AN ACCOMPLISHED ARTIST AND GRAPHIC DESIGNER. WE, AS ENSIGNS, MUST REMEMBER THAT ^{WE} HAVE QUITE A HERITAGE TO LIVE UP TO. I CAN SEE FROM YOUR INQUIRY THAT YOUR INTEREST IN OUR ANCESTORS COMES FROM A DEEP, QUIET PRIDE IN THOSE WHO CARRIED THE ENSIGN NAME LONG BEFORE US. I MUST ADMIT I CAME AWAY FROM MY VISIT TO CHILHAM WITH A STRONG SENSE OF PRIDE AND HERE'S SOME INFORMATION ABOUT OUR ANCESTORS THAT MIGHT HELP THOSE FEELINGS ABOUT OUR NAME GET EVEN STRONGER.

FIRST OF ALL, I'VE ONLY BEEN ABLE TO PIECE TOGETHER A STRONG THEORY ABOUT THE ENSIGNS IN ENGLAND. I WAS TOLD THAT THIS INFORMATION WAS THERE IN CHILHAM, CANTERBURY (SIX MILES EAST OF CHILHAM) AND AT A RECORD CENTER IN LONDON WHICH SUPPOSEDLY HAS THE BIRTH OF EVERY KNOWN ENGLISHMAN EVER BORN. UNFORTUNATELY, I DIDN'T HAVE THE TIME TO CHECK THEM OUT. THAT'S FOR THE NEXT TRIP. BUT THERE IS ENOUGH EVIDENCE IN CHILHAM TO SUPPORT MY THEORY. THE CURIO SHOPS IN CHILHAM HAVE INFORMATION ABOUT THE MEDIEVAL ART IN THE CHILHAM CHURCH WHICH WAS BUILT AROUND THE 12TH CENTURY. CHILHAM ITSELF IS QUITE A TOURIST ATTRACTION, SINCE IT WAS FOUNDED IN THE 15TH CENTURY. THE ONE EXAMPLE OF MEDIEVAL ART ^(FROM INFORMATION) (IN THE SHOPS) IS THE DIFFERENT COATS OF ARMS, PARTICULARLY, THAT OF OUR FAMILY NAME, HOWEVER, IT'S SPELLED 'ENSIGNE'. THE INFORMATION EXPLAINS THAT THE ENSIGNE'S NAME EVOLVED LIKE THIS: ENSYNGE, ENZEEN, ENSDEN, ENSIGNE AND THAT THE FAMILY LIVED IN CHILHAM FROM 1347 TO 1539 WHEN IT MOVED TO WHAT IS NOW KNOWN AS 'UPPER ENSIGNE' WHICH MY WIFE AND I VISITED. THE NAME'S EVOLUTION IS CONFIRMED BY A 40 ACRE FARM BELOW UPPER ENSIGNE KNOWN AS 'LOWER ENSDEN' WHICH, MOST LIKELY, WAS BEFORE THE FAMILY'S COAT OF ARMS WAS PLACED IN THE CHURCH IN 1347.

THE COAT OF ARMS HAS QUITE A STORY, TOO. A GENEALOGY CHART OF THE COAT OF ARMS IS EXPLAINED IN SOME HERALDIC INFORMATION I HAVE AS SIGNIFYING MILITARY SERVICE AND THAT 'ENSIGNE' MEANT 'A LOW RANKING SOLDIER' IN MIDDLE ENGLISH. MY THEORY IS THAT OUR ENGLISH PROGENITORS DISTINGUISHED THEMSELVES IN MILITARY ACTIONS IN THE 1300'S, QUITE POSSIBLY IN THE FIRST HUNDRED YEARS' WAR WITH FRANCE OR THE CRUSADES (ANOTHER BOOK OF HERALDRY I'VE SEEN EXPLAINS THE THREE SABRES SYMBOLISM THE SAME WAY). THIS EXPLANATION OF THE COAT OF ARMS IS HIGHLY POSSIBLE BECAUSE THE PLACING OF THIS FAMILY SYMBOL IN A CHURCH WAS QUITE AN HONOR THAT HAD TO BE

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1880)

ENSIGN	Eliphalet	37	NY	CT	-	(Illegible) Grist mill Property 131-124
	Martha	36	WI	MA	VT	keeping house
	Susan	13	IA	NY	WI	At school
	Jennie	11	IA	NY	WI	At school
	Flora	9	IA	NY	WI	At school
	Charles	7	IA	NY	WI	
	Willie	5	IA	NY	WI	
	Harry	3	IA	NY	WI	
	Mattie	1	IA	NY	WI	
SMITH	William	22	WI	Ger	Ger	Miller / servant

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1900)

ENSIGN	Eliphalet	Jan 1844	56	NY CT NT	farmer/m 34 yrs
	Martha	Sep 1845	55	WI MS VT	m 34 yrs / child, 9 liv
	May M	May 1879	21	IA NY WI	at school
	Louis B	Apr 1881	19	IA NY WI	farm labor
	Betsy S	May 1883	17	IA NY WI	at school
	Charles T	May 1898	27	IA NY WI	at school

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1910)

ENSIGN	Louis B	29	IA	NY	WI	m1 5 yrs / farmer
	Lizzie A	25	IA	Ger	Ger	m1 5 yrs / 1 child, 1 liv
	Esther L ?	2	IA	IA	IA	daughter
	Betsy L	25	IA	NY	WI	sister / dressmaker

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1920)

ENSIGN	Lizzie	35	IA	Ger	Ger	head / no occupation
	Esther	12	IA	IA	IA	daughter
	Harold	8	IA	IA	IA	son
	May	6	IA	IA	IA	daughter
	Charles	2	IA	IA	IA	son
	Eleanor	1-9/12	IA	IA	IA	daughter

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1860)

ENSIGN	Silas B.	30	CT	lawyer	\$2000 / \$400
	Charlotte A	32	VT		
FOLSOM	Jacob	50	Can	farm labor	\$2000 / \$100
	Daniel	22	Can	farm labor	- / \$200

Beaver Twp, Grundy, IA (1870) (Why is this Grundy County?-mb)

ENSIGN	Silus B	41	CT	Farmer	\$2800 / \$1800
	Charlotte	42	VT		
	Leander	11	IA		
	Hattie	4	IA		
HAUS	Blenson ?	28	Den	Farm laborer	

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1880)

ENSIGN	Charles	61	NY	CT	NY	farmer
	Nancy	58	NY	-	VT	keeping house
	Clara	20	IA	NY	NY	teaching
DWIGHT	William	48	MA?			farm labor
SCHOOLAND?	Ivory	17	WI			farm labor

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1910)

ENSIGN	E.W.	66	NY	CT	NY	laborer, odd jobs / m 44 yrs
	Martha A	64	WI	VT	MA	m 44 yrs / 9 child, 8 liv

New Hartford, Butler, IA (1910)

ENSIGN	E.W.	75	NY	CT	NY	farm labor
	Martha A	44	WI	VT	MA	

OTHER ENSIGNS:

ENSIGN ELIJAH 57 M W MA MA HAMPDEN WESTFIELD 1860

ENSIGN ELIJAH NY DUTCHESS STANFORD 1820

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1860)

ENSIGN	Charles	41	NY	farmer	\$1400 / \$150
	Nancy	38	NY		
	Emily	12	NY		
	Lawrence	11	NY		
	Clarissa A	3/12	IA		
	George W	28	NY	farmer	\$720 / \$325

Millville Twp, Clayton, IA (1860)

ENSIGN	Robert	45	NY	miller	- / \$100
	Eliza	29	NY		
	S	18	NY		
	Charles ?	16	NY		
	Mercy	12	NY		
	Frank	10	NY		
	EG	7	NY		
	Millsa	5	NY		
	Landreu?	3?	NY		

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1900)

ENSIGN	William B	Nov 1865	34	IA	NY	VA	farmer / m 8 yrs
	Lucy	Jan 1870	30	IA	IN	PA	
	Wayne	Jan 1893	7	IA	IA	IA	
	Lila	Aug 1895	4	IA	IA	IA	
	Carl W	Jan 1897	8	IA	IA	IA	
ENSIGN	Geo W	Aug 1831	68	NY	CT	CT	m 37 yrs /
	Adeline C	Sep 1835	64	VA	Ger	VA	m 37 yrs / 6 child, 4 liv

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1910)

ENSIGN	Geo W	78	NY	CT	CT	m 47 yrs / farmer
	Adeline C	75	VA	VA	VA	m 47 yrs / 6 child, 4 liv
STRAND	Ernie E	45	Nor	Nor	Nor	m1 13 yrs / son in law
	Harriet	46	IA	NY	VA	m2 13 yrs / 6 child, 5 liv

+ their children

20 year old Albert Youngberg is a hired man at nearby farm of Alfred Quimby

Titus had
lost 2 children
in infancy
his wife Lucretia
died in 1850
and a 23 yr
old son died
when Titus
was on his
1st trip to Ia

3 other
children had
died
children
w.

Titus and S. B. Ensign returned to New York to their family. Titus' wife Lucretia had died in 1850,³ leaving him with two children, Elisha 11, and Hannah 14. Titus returned to Iowa in 1855 and brought his children and his sister Susan to care for them.

In 1855 Titus and S. B. built a log cabin and also a log "dormitory" to be used as bachelors quarters for workers at the saw mill. (The saw mill was located just north of the old water tower on Beaver Street.

The town was platted in June 1855 and the plat filed. The plat consisted of eight blocks and one public square

BEAVER TOWNSHIP, BUTLER COUNTY CENSUS

On 1870 Beaver Township census, 68 year old Silas Ensign was listed as proprietor of a grist mill; In 1880, Silas' wife, Clarissa, was a widow living with Eugene Wright family (she is listed as his "mother"--was he a son from a previous marriage? or was he her son-in-law?--mb) The Ensigns and Wright families seem to be connected through the years.

Silas' son and next door neighbor is 26 year old Eliphalet Ensign who is also listed as proprietor of grist mill in 1870 and again in 1880; no census is currently available for 1890; 56 year old Eliphalet was farming in 1900; he's not listed in 1910 census

Eliphalet's son, Louis, is listed as a farmer in 1910, married to Lizzie; In 1920 Lizzie Ensign is widowed and caring for her 5 children

C.L. Perrin bought his house in 1925, the first house on the NW side of the bridge; his son, Carl, built his place next door to the N some time in the late 40s or early 50s. C.L.'s parents, George and Karen Marie Perrin, lived across the road after 1928, the first house on the NE side of the bridge. Next door to the N of their place was the Ensign house, shown in the background of a 1923 Perrin photo, which burned down in 1936. I would be interested to know if it is the place where Lizzie lived and if Karen Marie and George's house might be the one where Silas lived before he died.

C.L. Perrin's house was once referred to as the "Essex House". The 1910 Beaver Township census lists only one Essex, a clergyman named Harry Essex, an English immigrant, his Michigan wife and their 6 children; he is not listed on 1900 or 1920 census.

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1860)

ENSIGN	Silas	59	PA	farmer	\$2000 / \$300
	Clarissa	43	NY		
	Hannah	19	NY	teacher of comm. school	
	Eliphalet	16	NY		
	Caleb S	15	NY		
	Eugene A	13	NY		
	Gilland J	10	NY		

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1870)

ENSIGN	Silas	69	PA	Proprietor Grist mill	\$8000 / \$500
	Clarissa	52	NY	Property 112-117 keeping house	

Beaver Twp, Grundy, IA (1880)

WRIGHT	Eugene	33	NY	NY	NY	Farmer
	Mary	31	Prus	Prus	Prus	wife
	George	7	IA	NY	Prus	son
	Ada	5	IA	NY	Prus	daughter
ENSIGN	Clarissa	63	NY	VT	VT	Mother / has consumption (whose mother?--mb)
WRIGHT	Gilbert J	30	NY	NY	NY	brother / farmer
HANSEN	Peter	28	Den	Den	Den	servant / farm labor

Waterloo, Black Hawk, IA (1860)

ENSIGN	Eliphalet	16	NY	(living in household of Truman? Steed, County Supt of Schools)
--------	-----------	----	----	---

Beaver Twp, Butler, IA (1870) (Next door to Silas and Clarissa Ensign)

ENSIGN	Eliphalet	26	NY	Proprietor Grist mill, - / \$250, Property 112-118
	Martha	24	NY	
	Suzy	3	IA	
	Jennie	1	IA	
REYNOLDS	Stephen	43	Ger	Miller \$3000 / \$250
SOUTH	Edward	20	Den	Laborer
GEOFF ?	Gideon	25	Nova S	Carpenter / \$50

11/14/89

O AAGAARD
1805 N 8TH #2-C
RED OAK IA 51566-1147

Phone 1-712-623-5352

Oliver Hazmerzak
Aagaard

Dear VopAL

Daughter of Harriet Ensign
Granddaughter of Geo. Ensign
+ Adeline Bolton
Ensign.

The Nurse who has been
checking on me & giving me 12
shots came today - took a good look
and said I was white as a sheet.
Left Lung is building again and
blood is down again - I eat OK
but somehow I have this difficulty
She called my Dr. Reagon and said
I wasn't able to come in. I have
a wheel chair but she vetoed
going in. He ordered double blood
drawn - She took Ensign Record
and had some copies made at
office so to send you a copy.
I really am under par but
not deathly sick. So as not to
confuse you -

Titus Ensign (Ensign) who plotted
town had 3 nephews - Charles
Ensign - Silas Ensign George W.
Ensign (my grandfather) You
will note it was George who
set up the Shingle factory.
He had land very close
to Cedar Falls - OVER

I sold a 4 bedroom house
 in Lake Preston, So. Dak. in
 tip top shape - carpeted, new
 plumbing & wiring. Down
 stairs torn out & redone -
 2 full baths - 1 up & 1 down -
 all newly painted inside & out -
 Now the Hosp (new one) about
 16 yrs old is closed & all
 Nrs have left town. The
 Manor needs a N. 6 yrs
 ago I thought New Hartford
 looked like a jumping
 off place - The Western Home
 you write of is probably
 same as others \$1000 & up
 a mo.

My apt 1 bedroom but
 I have a queen sized daybed
 & sleeps fine for company.
 My 3 girls are in Minneapolis - 2
 have husbands, Jeanette lost his
 to cancer a few yrs back - Larry
 Larmer is here in Red Oak & Carl
 Superior are N. Dak. - 3 children
 still home. Richard 27 yr old Cedar Falls

No car. back

None Done

Charles Ensign
1819—1904

Charles Ensign, one of the first settlers, came to this township in the fall of 1854, remaining but a short time, then removed to Waverly, Bremer county, where he opened the first school there during the winter following. He came back in 1856, and became a permanent resident. Titus Ensign, his uncle, had arrived here previously.

Charles Ensign is a son of Elias and Clara M. (Benjamin) Ensign, and was born in Colchester, Delaware county, New York, March 29, 1819. His father and grandfather were natives of New Hartford, Connecticut. The latter was a resident of that town eighty-three years, and died there at the advanced age of eighty-nine. He was a soldier in the Revolutionary war. Charles' father died in Walton, Delaware county, New York, in 1832. His mother was born in Columbia county, New York, and died in Castile, Wyoming county, in the same State, May 20, 1851. Mr. Ensign's early life was passed in the county of his birth, where he received a common school education, supplemented by three terms at a select school. When he was seventeen years old the family moved to Castile, Wyoming county, New York, where Charles lived for eighteen years. In March, 1854, he started west, and crossed the Mississippi river on the 29th day of that month. His first summer in the west was spent at Rockville, Delaware

county, Iowa. In November he came to Waverly, Bremer county, and that winter taught the first school of the town. Here he remained until the spring of 1856, and then settled in New Hartford, Butler county, and during the winter of that year taught the first school in that village. In 1855 Mr. Ensign voted for the temperance law. In his younger days he belonged to the whig party, but changed to a republican upon the formation of that party. He has taken an active interest in political matters in his township, and also quite an interest in the politics of the country. The office of township clerk has been filled by him for nineteen years out of the last twenty-four. Besides his business as a farmer, which occupation he has followed until the last year, he has been a notary public for the past twenty-two years. In 1846 he was united in marriage to Miss Nancy Swain, who is a native of Olean, New York. Four children have been born to them, of whom three are now living—Emily A., wife of William Strong, of Grundy county; Laura, who is now a teacher in the Cedar Falls Normal School, and is a graduate of the college in Iowa City. She graduated in the class of 1876, and in June of 1877 took the Diadactive degree, and one year later the Master of Arts degree. To her belongs the honor of being the first lady ever selected from that college to read the Master of Arts oration, Clarissa, the youngest daughter, is a student at the Cedar Falls Normal School.

FAMILY GROUP No.		Husband's Full Name <i>Charles</i> <i>Ensign</i>							
This Information Obtained From:		Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
<i>One of the first teachers in New Hartford Iowa.</i>		Birth	29	Mar	1819	Colchester	Delaware	N. Y.	
		Chr'nd							
		Mar.			1846				
		Death	20	Sept	1904				
		Burial							
		Places of Residence							
		Occupation				Church Affiliation		Military Rec.	
		Other wives, if any, No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.							
		His Father <i>Ediss</i>				Mother's Maiden Name <i>Clara M Benjamin</i>			
		Wife's Full Maiden Name <i>Nancy Swain</i>							
		Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
		Birth	11	Sept	1822	Olean		N. Y.	
		Chr'nd							
		Death	17	Mar	1911				
		Burial							
Compiler		Places of Residence							
Address		Occupation if other than Housewife				Church Affiliation			
City, State		Other husbands, if any, No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.							
Date		Her Father				Mother's Maiden Name			
Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	<i>Emily A.</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>H M Strong</i>	Birth							<i>Charles</i> <i>Edward</i> <i>Pary</i> <i>Laura</i>
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
2	<i>Laura (Teacher)</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	3	Oct	1848				
		Mar.							
		Death	25	Nov	1937				
		Burial							
3	<i>Clarissa</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death	14	July	1857	2 yrs. 2 mo. 27 day			
		Burial							
4	<i>Clara A.</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>Charles Fountain</i>	Birth	14	July	1857				
		Mar.							
		Death	14	July	1857	2 yrs. 27 d 2 mo, 27 day			
		Burial							
5	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

Charles Ensign is a son of Elias and Clara M. (Benjamin) Ensign, and was born in Colchester, Delaware county, New York, March 29, 1819. His father and grandfather were natives of New Hartford, Connecticut. The latter was a resident of that town eighty-three years, and died there at the advanced age of eighty-nine. He was a soldier in the Revolutionary war. Charles' father died in Walton, Delaware county, New York, in 1832. His mother was born in Columbia county, New York, and died in Castile, Wyoming county, in the same State, May 20, 1851. Mr. Ensign's early life was passed in the county of his birth, where he received a common school education, supplemented by three terms at a select school. When he was seventeen years old the family moved to Castile, Wyoming county, New York, where Charles lived for eighteen years. In March, 1854, he started west, and crossed the Mississippi river on the 29th day of that month. His first summer in the west was spent at Rockville, Delaware

county, Iowa. In November he came to Waverly, Bremer county, and that winter taught the first school of the town. Here he remained until the spring of 1856, and then settled in New Hartford, Butler county, and during the winter of that year taught the first school in that village. In 1855 Mr. Ensign voted for the temperance law. In his younger days he belonged to the whig party, but changed to a republican upon the formation of that party. He has taken an active interest in political matters in his township, and also quite an interest in the politics of the country. The office of township clerk has been filled by him for nineteen years out of the last twenty-four. Besides his business as a farmer, which occupation he has followed until the last year, he has been a notary public for the past twenty-two years. In 1846 he was united in marriage to Miss Nancy Swain, who is a native of Olean, New York. Four children have been born to them, of whom three are now living—Emily A., wife of William Strong, of Grundy county; Laura, who is now a teacher in the Cedar Falls Normal School, and is a graduate of the college in Iowa City. She graduated in the class of 1876, and in June of 1877 took the Diadactive degree, and one year later the Master of Arts degree. To her belongs the honor of being the first lady ever selected from that college to read the Master of Arts oration, Clarissa, the youngest daughter, is a student at the Cedar Falls Normal School.

Charles Ensign, one of the first settlers, came to this township in the fall of 1854, remaining but a short time, then removed to Waverly, Bremer county, where he opened the first school there during the winter following. He came back in 1856, and became a permanent resident. Titus Ensign, his uncle, had arrived here previously. *1883 History*

EDUCATIONAL.

The first school was opened about the first of January, 1857, Charles Ensign being the teacher. Mr. Ensign taught for a term of three months, and was again chosen for the summer term. There being no school house in the district, the house of the teacher was used. On account of sickness and death in his family, Mr. Ensign was unable to finish the term. He therefore resigned, and Mrs. Sarah Dean was engaged to finish the term, the school being held at her house for the remainder of the year.

A school house was built during the year 1857, but was soon found to be unsuitable both in size and accommodations, and in 1867 a very good two-story building was erected, both stories being furnished for school use.

DEATH OF CHARLES ENSIGN.
The death of Charles Ensign occurred last Tuesday, a few minutes before twelve at his home in the east part of town after an illness of several months. Mr. Ensign was one of the early settlers in New Hartford and was one of our most respected citizens and "Uncle Charley" as he was familiarly called, will be mourned by a host of friends. The funeral will be held this (Thursday) afternoon at two o'clock at the M. E. church conducted by the pastor, Rev. S. C. Bretnall. The burial will be at the Oak Hill cemetery. We will publish the obituary next week. *1904*

Historical Record of Cedar Falls - 1893

Page 156

From Chapter Headquarters

Headquarters of the authorship and publication
of ten school text books, viz:

By Miss S. Laura Ensign.

Outline and Note Book in U. S. History
Outlines Tables and Sketches in U. S. History
Outlines in Ancient Mediaeval and Modern
History
Outline of History Combined in One Volume.

WEDDING. 1905

On last Tuesday morning, August 1st the home of Mrs. Nancy Ensign, in the east part of town, was in a state of excitement. The occasion thereof was the marriage of Miss Clara A. Ensign to Dr. Charles B. Fountain of Des Moines, Iowa. The ceremony was performed at eleven o'clock, in the presence of the immediate relatives, by Rev. S. C. Bretnall. It was a simple ceremony in keeping with the quiet tastes of the family, but a delightful occasion. After dinner the new couple took the train for a trip to Colorado, and about the first of September will be at home to their friends in Des Moines.

Miss Ensign has lived here all her life, and all her acquaintances are her friends. She has no enemies.

Dr. Fountain at one time taught school here, but is now a successful practicing physician, located at University place Des Moines. The best wishes of the whole community go with them; but not without a touch of sadness that the familiar face will not be frequently seen as of yore.

It is with regret also that the community says goodbye to Mrs. Ensign, or Aunt Nancy as she is familiarly known. Many a prayer and God bless you will go with them. **

Obituary.

1917

William Strong was born in Orange county, near Newburgh, N. Y., April 1, 1835, and came to Iowa in 1854, with two other men, locating one and one-half miles south of New Hartford in Grundy county. In 1902 the family moved to town and in 1913, Mr. and Mrs. Strong changed their residence to Burns, Kansas, where the deceased died December 18, 1917, at the age of 82 years, 8 months and 18 days. On Dec. 5, 1867, he was united in marriage to Emily A. Ensign of New Hartford, who survives him with three sons, Charles and Edward of Burns, Kansas, and Ray of Herman, Minn. One daughter Laura preceded him in death Dec. 25, 1897.

The deceased was a pioneer of this state, having driven a team for four years from Cedar Falls to Dubuque before the railroad was constructed. He joined the First Baptist church of New Hartford in 1868 where he was esteemed by the membership.

When our country needed defenders he went forth in 1861 and for three years and three months saw active service under old glory, engaging in over twenty-five heavy battles. He was wounded at Missionary Ridge, spending three months in the hospital. He was esteemed by his comrades and fellow members of Robt. Olmstead Post No. 242, G. A. R., his friends and neighbors.

The remains were brought to this city Friday accompanied by the wife and three sons and funeral services were conducted from the Baptist church Saturday afternoon at 2 o'clock, Rev. G. W. Jones officiating. Interment was made in Oak Hill cemetery.

Card of Thanks.

We desire to thank the kind friends in New Hartford and vicinity for the valuable assistance rendered during our recent bereavement.--Mrs. William Strong and Sons

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

* *Eliphalet (Sr) Ensign*

This Information Obtained From:

*Eliphalet
settled in
New Hartford
Conn.*

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	26	Apr.	1716				
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death	21	July	1792(?)				
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.His Father *David*Mother's Maiden Name *Hannah Smith*Wife's Full Maiden Name *Barene (Dorcas) Webster*

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	13	Jan	1716				
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father *John Webster*

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	<i>Satis (Oatis)</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>Ruth Wallin</i>	Birth	23	Dec	1739				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
2	<i>Jerusha</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>Daniel Shepherd Jr.</i>	Birth	16	Sept	1742				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
3	<i>Samuel</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth			1745				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
* 4	<i>Eliphalet Jr.</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>Esther Dickinson</i>	Birth	16	Aug	1748				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
5	<i>Elias</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6	<i>Seth</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7	<i>Seth</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8	<i>Dorcas</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9	<i>Silas</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10		Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in #1 column.

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ **Husband's Full Name** * *E. Eliphalet Jr.*

This Information Obtained From: _____

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	16	Aug	1748				
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death							
Burial							
Places of Residence <i>Town Hill, New Hartford, Conn.</i>							
Occupation _____ Church Affiliation _____ Military Rec. <i>Am. Rev.</i>							
Other wives, if any, No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.							
His Father _____ Mother's Maiden Name _____							
Wife's Full Maiden Name <i>Esther Dickinson</i>							
Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	20	Nov	1777				
Chr'nd							
Death	2	Feb	1838				
Burial							
Compiler _____ Places of Residence _____							
Address _____ Occupation if other than Housewife _____ Church Affiliation _____							
City, State _____ Other husbands, if any, No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.							
Date _____ Her Father _____ Mother's Maiden Name _____							

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	<i>Esther</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth			1778				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
2	<i>Elias</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	17	Apr.	1780				
		Mar.							
		Death	22	June	1783				
		Burial							
3	<i>Polly</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth			1782				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	<i>Elias</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>Clara Benjamin</i>	Birth	7	Jan	1784				
		Mar.							
		Death	22	Apr.	1833				
		Burial							
5	<i>Anna</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	12	Mar	1786				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6	<i>Eliphalet</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	25	Nov	1788				
		Mar.							
		Death			Nov 1853				
		Burial							
7	<i>Sorcas</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	9	Apr.	1791				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8	<i>Lucy</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	10	July	1793				
		Mar.							
		Death	10	May	1830				
		Burial							
9	<i>Sally</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	2	Nov.	1795				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10	<i>Susanna</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	15	Jan	1798				
		Mar.							
		Death	7	Feb	1877	<i>New Hartford</i>			<i>"Aunt Susan" "Daughter of Revolutionary Soldier"</i>
		Burial				<i>New Hartford</i>			

FAMILY GROUP No. _____ Husband's Full Name Eliphalet Jr - Continued
This Information Obtained From: _____

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence			
Occupation	Church Affiliation	Military Rec.	
Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.			
His Father		Mother's Maiden Name	

Wife's Full Maiden Name							
Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Compiler	Places of Residence	
Address	Occupation if other than Housewife	Church Affiliation
City, State	Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.	
Date	Her Father	Mother's Maiden Name

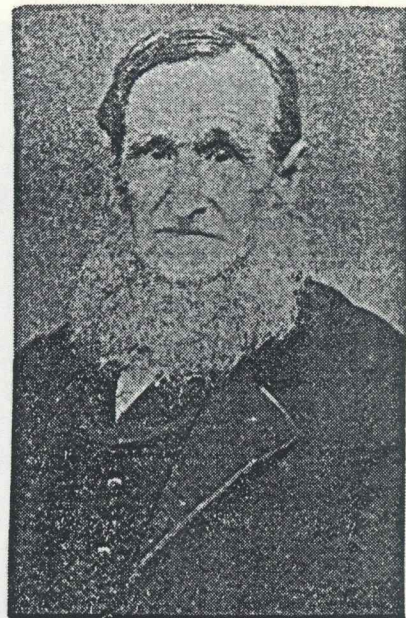
Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
* 1	<u>Titus</u> Full Name of Spouse* <u>Leocadia Belden</u>	Birth	13	Feb	1801				<u>Cyrenus</u> <u>Eliphalet Jr</u> <u>Ester</u> <u>Hannah</u>
2	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							X <u>Eliphalet Jr</u>
		Death			1879	New Hartford			
		Burial							
3	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
5	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10	Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

Form A1 Copyright 1983 by The Everton Publishers, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENERALOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

NEW HARTFORD

New Hartford was named by its founder, Titus Ensign, after the city of New Hartford, Conn.--the former home of his family. An entry in the books of the County Recorder, dated February 6, 1855, shows that Titus Ensign purchased 80 acres--the east half of the northeast quarter of section 33, for \$1.25 an acre, paid in cash. This is the land on which the eastern part of the present town is located.



TITUS ENSIGN

Actually, a Mr. Chapman of Cedar Falls was an earlier arrival. He pre-empted the land on which the town is located in the spring of 1854 and built a little log house on the land in August of that year.

That same month, Titus and S.B. Ensign arrived here from Castile, New York, and made arrangements to build a mill. They bought the land and received permission from Mr. Chapman to enter it, which annulled his pre-emption claim. In January, 1855, they returned to the site and, according to the previous arrangements, erected a mill on the Beaver just north of where the old creamery now stands.

The same year they built a log house east of it, on land which must now be a part of the school grounds. It served as a bachelors' hall for the early settlers.

In the fall of 1855, the town of New Hartford was platted by Titus Ensign, and surveyed by the county surveyor, Mr. Holmes. The original plat consisted of eight blocks and one public square; each block divided into eight lots, four by eight rods. In the spring of 1856, Judd Bradley made an addition to the village of three blocks on the north side. On the fourth day of June, 1856, the plat of New Hartford was filed for record. The streets running east and west were called Main, Water, and Saratoga (starting from the south side). These streets still bear the same name. The public square is the town park.

D.N. Root and Elijah Root of Orleans County, New York, arrived in the fall of 1856, and bought the west half of the northeast quarter of section 33 from Solomon Lashbrook. They platted it as Roots Addition to New Hartford. During the winter of 1856-57, an election was held at Martin Bailey's store to vote on the annexation of this addition. The judges of this election were Robert Shaw, Lansing Morrison, and Dr. Casto; clerks were Martin Bailey and Charles Ensign. The vote was unanimously in favor of it.

D.N. Root then visited the eastern states with a "site of the town on paper", and sold a number of lots, and other parties soon became interested in the welfare of the growing village.

FIRST HOMES

The first two houses built in the village were constructed in the spring of 1856. Charles Ensign had the first deed issued after the village was laid out, and built his house on lots 6 & 8, block 6. It was ready for occupancy about the middle of May, when he brought his family from Waverly to occupy it--thus being the first resident of New Hartford. S.B. Ensign's home was built on lots 1 & 3, block 11.

Butler Center Stars and Stripes

May 1862

On Thursday May 15, 1862, at the residence of the brides father in Beaver Township, Butler Co. by Rev. L. D. Tracy, Mr. Samuel E. Hayden to Miss Ada Jane, daughter of Hon. G. Converse.

On the same day, by the same, at the residence of the brides father at New Hartford, Mr. Edward E. Needham, to Hannah, daughter of Titus Ensign. Long Life and happiness to the parties. The cake was first rate.

(Hannah had been teaching at Willoughby.)

Titus Ensign - Born Feb 13, 1801 New York
(Died Sept 5, 1879, New Hartford.)

Married

Lucretia Belden - Born June 27, 1801 New York
Died Dec 7, 1850 Castile N.Y.

Children

Cyrenus 1831-1854 Castile N.Y.

Eliphalet 1835-1840 Castile N.Y.

Esther Lucretia - 1839 -

Hannah 1841 - 1914 Lake Preston

Eliphalet 1844 - 1921 New Hartford, N.Y.

Titus moved west in 1854 - Titus's sister
Susan (Aunt Susan) moved with him to
be a mother to his children, Hannah & Eliphalet

On 27 Jan 1857 Titus married Clarissa Hastings
Wright. (Clarissa was Grandma Eleanor
Crooby (Mrs. Caleb Crooby's) sister.) (Clarissa
had married Stillman Wright and had 2
sons Eugene and Gillard. Stillman
went west to mine gold and never
returned.)

The 1860 Census reads

Titus Ensign	59
Clarissa	43
Hannah	19
Eliphalet	16
Caleb	15
Eugene	13
Gillard	10

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

Titus Ensign

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	13 Feb 1801				
Chr'nd					
Mar.					
Death	5 Sept 1879				
Burial					

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Eliphalet Jr

Mother's Maiden Name Esther Dickinson

Aug. 16 1748 -

Wife's Full Maiden Name Lucretia Belden

Nov. 20, 1777 - Feb 28

1838

Wife's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth					
Chr'nd					
Death	Dec 1850				
Burial					

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day Month Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Cyrenus Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	27 Nov. 1831			New York	
		Mar.					
		Death	8 Nov. 1854	Castile		New York	
		Burial					
2	Eliphalet Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	2 Mar. 1835				
		Mar.					
		Death	4 Jan 1840	Castile		New York	
		Burial					
3	Esther Lucretia Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	25 Dec. 1839			New York	
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
4	Hannah Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	26 June 1841			New York	
		Mar.	15 May 1862	New Hartford		Iowa	
	Edward E. Needham	Death	14 Apr. 1914			Lake Preston I.D.	
		Burial					
5	Eliphalet N ^m Full Name of Spouse*	Birth	26 Jan 1844			New York	Susan
		Mar.					Jennie
		Death	22 July 1921			New Hartford	Flourance
	Martha Raymond	Burial		Oak Hill		" "	Charles
6		Birth					Nellie
		Mar.					Harry
		Death					Martha May
		Burial					Louise
7		Birth					Bessie
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
8		Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
9		Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					
10		Birth					
		Mar.					
		Death					
		Burial					

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name *Eliphalet W^m Ensign*

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Date	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	26	Jan	1844			New York	
Chr'nd							
Mar.	8	Mar	1866	Dubuque		Iowa	
Death							
Burial							

E. W. Ensign is a son of Titus and Lucretia (Belden) Ensign, and was born in

Wyoming County, New York, on the 26th day of June, 1844, where he remained until 1857, when the family moved to New Hartford, Iowa. In May, 1864, E. W. enlisted in the one hundred day service, in Company E, Forty-fourth Iowa Infantry, and served until honorably discharged September 13, 1864. Returning to civil life Mr. Ensign engaged in milling and farming. In 1866 he was married to Miss Martha A. Raymond. They have eight children, all of whom are living—Susan, Jennie, Flora, Charles, Nellie, Harry, May and Lewis. (1883)

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec. *Co E. - 49th*Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Take separate sheet for each mar.is Father *Titus*Mother's Maiden Name *Lucretia Belden*Wife's Full Maiden Name *Martha Ann Raymond*

Wife's Date	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	11	Sept	1845				
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Take separate sheet for each mar.

is Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Children's	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
------------	-----	-------	------	---------------------	--------------------------	------------------	------------------------

1 Birth *Mar 1867*
Mar. *May 1892*
Death *4 July 1925*
Burial

Susan Laura
Full Name of Spouse*
Ab^o E. Smith

2 Birth *11 Apr. 1869*
Mar. *5 Dec 1888*
Death
Burial

Jennie Louise
Full Name of Spouse*
Elias S. Harmon

3 Birth *24 Jan 1871*
Mar. *March 1902*
Death
Burial

Flourance Belle
Full Name of Spouse*
George Whitnell

4 Birth *10 May 1873*
Mar. *15 May 1907*
Death *1944*
Burial

Charles Trusdell
Full Name of Spouse*
Irene L. Bazin

Boston Mass
New Hartford

5 Birth *12 Feb 1875*
Mar.
Death
Burial

Nellie Lorraine
Full Name of Spouse*
James Hendricks

6 Birth *3 June 1877*
Mar. *18 Aug 1908*
Death
Burial

Harry Eliphalet
Full Name of Spouse*
Winifred Powell

Oregon

7 Birth *2 May 1879*
Mar. *New Hartford*
Death *20 May 1906*
Burial

Martha May
Full Name of Spouse*

Taught school — Bancroftsk

8 Birth *3 Apr. 1881*
Mar. *1 Nov. 1906*
Death *5 Nov. 1918*
Burial

Louis Belden
Full Name of Spouse*
Lizzie Hart

New Hartford
Eather
Harold
Mae
Edna
Charles
Edna

9 Birth *30 May 1883*
Mar. *28 July 1918*
Death
Burial

Bessie Lucretia
Full Name of Spouse*
James Pettijohn

10 Birth
Mar.
Death
Burial

Full Name of Spouse*

X Charles lost his arms in an accident at the grist mill.

Titus Ensign md Lucretia Belden
(Nov. 10, 1830)

Lucretia died Dec. 7, 1850

Titus married Clarissa Hastings Knight
Jan 27, 1857

Titus died Sept 3, 1879

It seems that Lucretia and Titus had
5 children. Lucretia and 3 children died.
New York. Titus and children Hannah
Eliphalet N (E. N) and "Aunt Susan"
settled in New Hartford. On Jan 27,
Titus married Clarissa Hastings Knight
Hannah married Edward Needham May
E. N. married Martha Raymond.

~~E. N.~~ E. N's children

- 1 Susan md Alva Smith
- 2 Jennie md Elias Harmon
Chester
Frank
Hazel
- 3 Flora

4 Charles and Irene Bazin

Charles lost his hand when he climbed up to close the window in the grist mill.

5 Nellie and James Hendricks

6 Harry and Winifred Powell

7 Martha May

8 Louis Belden and Lizzie Hart

Esther

Harold

Mae

Charles

Eleanor

9 Bessie Lucretia and Bessie Pettijohn

~~31 Dec 3~~ ~~3196.63~~ N L L L

Charles
Mildred
Maudie
Olive
Peggy
John
Harold

4
31
23

Cyrus 1831 - 1854

Nov. 54

Elihu 1835 - 1840

Esther Dec 1839

Oldest son
died in Nov
1854

Hannah 1841 - 1914 Lake Preston

Elihu 1844 - 1921 New H.

They had been here in
1854 - came back in Jan
1855 & settled by
building a saw mill

Titus - youngest of 11 children
Father - Rev. war veteran

Titus born in N. H. Connecticut
spent most of his life
in N. H. Conn.

By 1830 - moved to Castile Co. N. Y.
and farmed there for 20 years

By 1850 Titus had lost his wife

Cyrenus 1831 - 1854

Eliphalet 1835 - 1840

Esther 1839	} Came to Iowa with aunt Susan
Hannah	
Eliphalet	

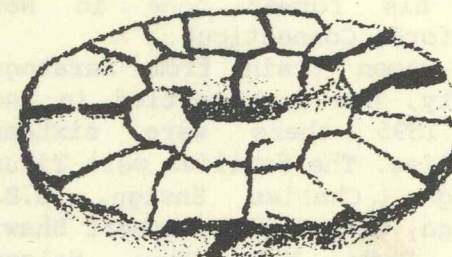
pulled the mill house up to just south of Oak Hill Cemetery to use for a barn, and the millstone was used as a door step at their house.

In about 1936, the house burned and Carl Perrin retrieved the millstone and took it to his home and buried it for safe keeping.

In 1985, the New Hartford High School's Iowa History Class and Carl Perrin cleared the stone and placed it on the lawn of the New Hartford Community Building. Money from the Bicentennial and a donation from the Woman's Club helped buy a bronze plaque. Justin Nicklaus welded the plaque in place. The New Hartford Millstone is set for us to enjoy.

We will dedicate the mill stone in a short ceremony immediately following the Beaver Creek Days parade on August 12, 1989.

Sketch by Shawna Frost
Text by Vopal Youngberg



THE OLD GRIST MILLSTONE

New Hartford, Iowa

In 1855, Titus Ensign bought 80 acres of land (at \$1.25 an acre) in Section 33, Beaver Township, Butler County, Iowa, just ten miles west of Cedar Falls.

Titus built a log cabin and a saw mill, and platted a village with twelve square blocks (including a Public Square) and named the village New Hartford, for his former home in New Hartford, Connecticut.

A wagon train from Saratoga County, New York settled in and by 1895 there were sixteen families. The families were Titus Ensign, Charles Ensign, S.B. Ensign, G.W. Ensign, Robert Shaw, E.L. Shaw, E.M. Shaw, Nelson Childs, Dr. Joseph Castro, E.O. Stevens, William Jones, Martin Bailey, D.N. Root, Elijah Root, Solomon Lashbrook, and Lansing Morrison.

There was soon a blacksmith shop, shingle factory, saw mill, store, saloon, doctor, post office, Sunday school, church meetings and singing school, but one important item was missing. There was no grist mill.

Grain, an important food item, had to be ground by hand grinders or implements crude and simple much as the Indians had used. Mills operated by horse power were slow. Grinding a sack of corn with "Ebenezer's old mare" was said to be the work of a full day.

The nearest grist mill was the Overman Mill at Cedar Falls, said to be one of the best in the state. The Overman grist mill and saw mill were water powered, but seldom in operation at the same time. Running one or the other, separately, prevented saw dust from being mixed with the flour.

Many times the miller's charge was a portion of the grain. The news gathered at the mill was a welcome bonus.

The history of Butler County, 1883 states: "In 1856 and 1857 there was but little advancement in matters on account of financial stringency." And before financial matters bettered, war between the states broke out and the young men were off to fight.

Sometime soon after Eliphalet Ensign came back from war in 1864, he set up a grist mill on the north side of Beaver Creek, east of the Broadway Bridge, powered by water.

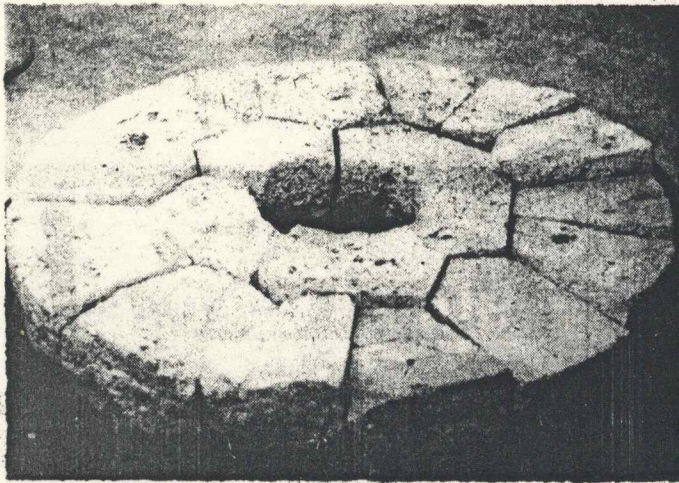
Jacob Swisher, in his '**Iowa, Land of Many Mills**' reports that dams such as was probably used by the Ensigns was built of brush and logs. It was made by cutting brush and tree tops and placing them in the water with the butts upstream. The first layer of brush and tree tops was weighted down with clay and stone, then another layer of brush was applied, the butts farther upstream, so as to give the limbs a steeper pitch, and this was weighted down as before.

By the 1860's, millstones were available in St. Louis, and some were even made from "Nigger Heads". However the Ensign family remembered that the New Hartford stone was shipped from France.

Jacob Swisher further reports, "Perhaps the best millstones in all history have been made of 'buhr', a very hard silicate found in the valley of the Seine River. Hence France became famous for its millstones--"buhr-stones" they were usually called. The French stones were circular in form and usually about four feet in diameter, formed of wedge-shaped pieces strongly cemented together, and bound by iron hoops. The surfaces were cut in a series of radiating ridges and furrows. The grain was pulverized between the edges of the ridges and pushed from the center to the circumference of the stone. Great care had to be taken that the surfaces were level and parallel to each other. American millstones, unlike the French product, were usually chiseled from single blocks of stone."

The family remembers that Charles, Eliphalet's teen-aged son, lost his hand in an accident at the mill.

By the 1880's, flour was being milled and shipped to small towns in barrels from mills in Cedar Falls, Waterloo and Cedar Rapids. The small grist mills were left with little to do. The Ensigns



The millstone from New Hartford's historic gristmill lies in pieces after students in the Iowa History class reconstructed it last spring. The stone now is part of a monument in front of the New Hartford Community Building.

Millstone Stands as Historic Marker

By MARK EVANS

In front of the New Hartford Community Building sits the millstone from New Hartford's first industry, the gristmill.

Last year's second semester Iowa History class undertook the responsibility of obtaining the millstone from the previous owner to display it as a part of new Hartford's history.

Curt Petersen, instructor of the Iowa History class, said the millstone itself was imported from France, where it was originally ground to its original shape. It was then cut into 19 pieces for shipment to the United States and to the New Hartford mill for installation.

In the 1800's, when it was in operation, the mill served as the New Hartford Cooperative where farmers took their corn,

wheat and most other grains to be ground, but not sold because the early farmer only grew enough for his own family.

Junior Vi Gersema, who was part of the class and who has been elemental in the restoration of the stone, said the mill was located on the northwest corner of the current school property where there was a channel of water to turn the mill's mechanisms.

Petersen said the restoration committee would like to place a plaque in front of the stone telling what it is and where it came from. Estimated cost of this project is \$100, Petersen said, and donations are needed to complete this goal.

*Darkening
to clip
Oct 16,
1985*

Vopul

E. W. Ensign is a son of Titus and Lucretia (Belden) Ensign, and was born in Wyoming County, New York, on the 26th day of June, 1844, where he remained until 1857, when the family moved to New Hartford, Iowa. In May, 1864, E. W. enlisted in the one hundred day service, in Company E, Forty-fourth Iowa Infantry, and served until honorably discharged September 13, 1864. Returning to civil life Mr. Ensign engaged in milling and farming. In 1866 he was married to Miss Martha A. Raymond. They have eight children, all of whom are living—Susan, Jennie, Flora, Charles, Nellie, Harry, May and Lewis. (P. 112) 1883 History

DEATH OF MAE ENSIGN.

Martha Mae
The news of the death of Miss Mae Ensign, which occurred at Bancroft, Kossuth county, at 12:40 p. m. Sunday, came as a shock to the family and friends here. Although she had been seriously ill for a number of weeks, it was thought she was on the road to recovery, though the progress was slow. A few weeks ago she underwent an operation for appendicitis from which she seemed to be gaining but afterwards was taken with pneumonia which left her in a greatly weakened condition. She did not regain strength very rapidly but the family and friends were hopeful of her recovery. On Sunday, however, a sudden change for the worse took place and the end came quickly.

1906
Martha Mae Ensign was a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Ensign who have been residents of this place for many years. She was one of a family of nine children, six girls and three boys. Her sisters are Mrs. E. S. Harmon, and Mrs. Alva Smith, both residents of this vicinity; Mrs. Florence Whitnall, of Lake Bluff, Illinois; Nellie Ensign, of Des Moines, and Bessie whose home is with her parents. The brothers are Charles, who is in Boston, and Harry and Louis of this place.

Mae was a member of the first class graduated from the New Hartford high school, which event occurred in the year 1901. Afterward she attended the state Normal, and last fall she was chosen as one of the instructors in the schools at Bancroft, Iowa, and a short time ago she was re-elected to the same position for the coming school year. Although unable to be at home during her illness, she received all the care and attention that medical skill and loved ones could bestow. Members of her own family were with her constantly. Her last visit at home was during the holidays.

Mae Ensign was a young lady whom to know was to respect and admire. Modest, ladylike, and of a somewhat retiring disposition, she was loved by her friends—which includes everybody, she had no enemies—for the beauty and purity of her christian character. Although the hearts of loved ones are saddened because of her departure from earthly scenes and labors, they may also rejoice with hope for of such as she it can truly be said: "Of such is the Kingdom of Heaven."

She was born May 2, 1879, and her home has always been at New Hartford. Her death occurred May 20, 1906, and she was therefore 27 years and 18 days old at the time of her death. Her church relations were with the Methodist Episcopal, of which church she became a member many years ago.

The remains arrived here Monday morning accompanied by Nell Ensign, sister of the deceased, Miss Kline, the nurse during the illness and S. J. Backus, principal of the Bancroft schools.

The funeral service was held Tuesday afternoon at the house, conducted by Rev. Jesse Smith. A choir composed of Mrs. Alice Bourquin, Mrs. Laura Plummer, Edgar Yokom and Carnot Dunham, with Mrs. F. W. Paulger at the organ, rendered the following selections: "Saved by Grace," "Sometime We'll Understand," "All the Shadows Fade." Nearer My God to Thee." was sung at the grave in Oak Hill cemetery.

Among the floral pieces were a hazy of pink and white roses from members of the Bancroft school board, wreath of white callas from her pupils; Easter lilies from Bancroft M. E. church. There was a profusion of floral offerings from friends at home, including New Hartford Epworth League, New Hartford high school alumni and many others.

The casket bearers were: H. L. Eells, John Wilson, W. F. Tostlebe, Edgar Yokom, Louis Knipe, Arthur Knipe.

REV. C. T. ENSIGN DIES AT AGE OF 70 IN NEW HARTFORD

Retired in 1939; Silas Ensign,
Grandfather, Town's
Founder. JAN. 1944

(Courier Special Service)

New Hartford, Ia.—Rev. Charles T. Ensign, 70, whose grandfather, Silas Ensign, founded New Hartford, died Saturday morning of a heart attack at his home here. He had been in poor health since his retirement from the active ministry in 1939 when he came to New Hartford to live.

Born in New Hartford, on May 10, 1873, the son of E. W. and Martha Raymond Ensign, he grew to manhood here attending the local schools. He was graduated from Iowa State Teachers college, Cedar Falls, in 1898; from Cornell college, Mt. Vernon, in 1902, and from the Boston School of Theology in 1907.

On April 15, 1907, he married Irene Lovis Bazin and the couple went from there to North Dakota where he was a member of the Methodist conference. The couple lived in North Dakota for 32 years, he being an active minister in various towns.

He leaves his widow, one brother, Harry, Eugene, Ore.; two sisters, Mrs. Nelle Hendricks, Stewart Fla., and Mrs. Bessie Pettijohn, Shell Rock, and several nieces and nephews.

Irene L. Ensign
1880—1951

IOWA DEATHS

(Courier Special Service)

New Hartford — Funeral services are pending for Mrs. Irene L. Ensign, 71, resident of New Hartford for the past 10 years, who died of a stroke at St. Francis hospital in Waterloo Wednesday. She was born Irene Lovel on May 2, 1879, in Boston, Mass; was married in Boston to Rev. Charles T. Ensign; they moved to North Dakota where her husband served several Methodist churches for many years; after he retired they came to New Hartford about 10 years ago; was a member of the Methodist church and the Women's Relief corps; is survived by her father in Boston and several nieces; was preceded in death by her husband and other relatives in Boston; body is at Dahl funeral home in Cedar Falls.

and May 9 1951

At the home of the bride's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Hart, seven miles northeast of Parkersburg, on Nov. 1, 1905, at 12:00 o'clock, noon, Louis Ensign of New Hartford and Miss Lizzie Hart of New Albion were joined in holy bonds of wedlock.

Mr. Ensign is a son of E. W. Ensign and wife of New Hartford, is a graduate of the New Hartford High School and has taught two successful terms of school in this county.

Miss Hart is an accomplished young lady and esteemed by all who know her.

Mr. and Mrs. Ensign will be at home on their farm one-half mile north of New Hartford.

Rev. J. C. Bender of Coster, Iowa, officiated at the wedding.

The Eclipse extends congratulations and good wishes for future happiness.

Louis Belden Ensign.

Louis Belden Ensign was born in New Hartford on April 3, 1881 and passed away on October 6, 1918, after a short illness.

Louis had been a life long resident of this vicinity, having spent his whole life on the old farm near this place, and attended the public schools here, graduating from the high school with the class of 1902.

In early boyhood he united with the Methodist Episcopal church, in whose fellowship he remained until his death. On November 1, 1905, he was united in marriage to Miss Lizzie Hart, and they took up their residence on the old Ensign homestead. There were born to them five children, three girls and two boys, all of whom, with the wife and mother, still survive him.

Besides his immediate family he leaves his father and mother, two brothers, and five sisters, one sister having passed away several years ago.

By the death of Mr. Ensign the community has suffered a distinct loss. During the 37 years in this neighborhood he has proven himself a man of admirable qualities, and his life is a permanent record of what can be achieved by an ambitious person. By thrift he has become one of the successful men of the community. One of the pleasing features of his life is the esteem and respect in which he is held by those among whom he has lived for many years.

Louie's kind and friendly disposition has won for him many friends who regret his sudden and untimely death.

Mr. Ensign, husband, father, brother, son and friend has gone from us. He grew tired of the burden, and he laid it down for a moment to rest, while he slipped off into that deep sleep from which none ever return.

We commend his spirit into the hands of one who is just and merciful; one who remembers our frame, and is patient and long suffering with all.

Our deepest sympathy is extended to the bereaved family in their hour of affliction.

FROM NEW HARTFORD

Epidemic Has Run Its Course in this Community

Louis Belden Ensign.

Louis Belden Ensign was born in New Hartford on April 3, 1881 and passed away on October 6, 1918, after about a week's illness with influenza. Louis had been a life long resident of this vicinity, having spent his whole life on the old farm near this place and attended the public schools here, graduating from the high school with the class of 1902.

In early boyhood he united with the Methodist Episcopal church, in whose fellowship he remained until his death. On November 1, 1905, he was united in marriage to Miss Lizzie Hart, and they took up their residence on the old Ensign homestead. There were born to them five children, three girls and two boys, all of whom, with the wife and mother, still survive him.

Besides his immediate family he leaves his father and mother, two brothers, and five sisters, one sister having passed away several years ago.

By the death of Mr. Ensign the community has suffered a distinct loss. During the 37 years in this neighborhood he has proven himself a man of admirable qualities, and his life is a permanent record of what can be achieved by an ambitious person. By thrift he has become one of the successful men of the community. One of the pleasing features of his life is the esteem and respect in which he is held by those among whom he has lived for many years.

Louie's kind and friendly disposition has won for him many friends who regret his sudden and untimely death.

Mr Ensign, husband, father, brother, son and friend has gone from us. He grew tired of the burden, and he laid it down for a moment to rest, while he slipped off into that rest, sleep from which none ever returns.

We commend his spirit into the hands of one who is just and merciful; one who remembers our frame, and is patient and long suffering with all.

Our deepest sympathy is extended to the bereaved family in their hour of affliction.

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

Louis Belden Ensie

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Date	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	3	April	1881				
Chr'd							
Mar.	1	Nov	1905				
Death	6	Oct	1918				
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any, No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Lizzie Hart

Wife's Date

Day Month Year

City, Town or Place

County or Province, etc.

State or Country

Add. Info. on Wife

Birth

Chr'd

Death

Burial

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any, No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

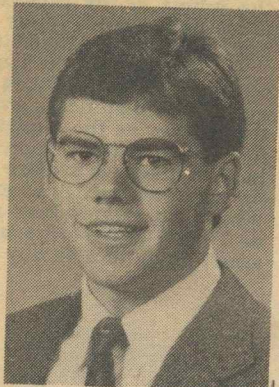
Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Form A1. Copyright 1953 by The Everton Publishers, Inc., P.O. Box 506, Logan, Utah. Publishers of THE GENEOLOGICAL HELPER. Send for a free catalogue with lists and full descriptions of many genealogical aids.

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Date	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Esther Full Name of Spouse* ① Wilson ②	Birth	27	Nov.	1909				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
2	Harold Full Name of Spouse* ① Ruth Eply ② Caroline	Birth	26	Feb	1911				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
3	May (Emma) Full Name of Spouse* Kenneth Card	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	Charles Full Name of Spouse* Fitzpatrick	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
5	Elinor Full Name of Spouse* Fitzpatrick	Birth	29	Feb	1916				
		Mar.							
		Death	5	Feb	1959				
		Burial							
6		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.



Billy Wilson

Presented By
**Rosteck's
Jewelry**

*Esther
son*

Harold Raymond Ensign

OELWEIN — Services for Harold Raymond Ensign, 76, who died Wednesday (Sept. 7) at Mercy Hospital after a brief illness, will be 11 a.m. Saturday at Grace Methodist Church, Oelwein; burial in Oak Hill Cemetery, New Hartford; he was born Feb. 26, 1911, in New Hartford; he married Carolyn D. Koch Sept. 9, 1946, in Waterloo; survivors include his wife, Carolyn of Oelwein; a stepson, Milo Van Schoyck of Waterloo; six stepgrandchildren and four stepgreat-grandchildren; and two sisters, Mae Card of New Hampton and Eleanor Fitzpatrick of Waverly; he was preceded in death by his parents, a sister and a brother; friends may call after 3 p.m. today at Brant-Kerns-Jamison Funeral Home, Oelwein, where Masonic services by Hebron Lodge No. 374 AF & A M will be at 7 p.m. today; Mr. Ensign was a bus driver in Waterloo for several years and later farmed near Westgate for 20 years; he retired and moved to Oelwein in 1973; he was a veteran of World War II, serving in the U.S. Army.

1987

PAGE A6 WATERLOO COURIER WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 5, 1992

OELWEIN — **Carolyn D. Ensign**, 84, of Oelwein, died Monday, Aug. 3, at Oelwein Care Center of natural causes; survivors include a son, Milo Van Schoyck of Waterloo; two grandchildren; four stepgrandchildren; a great-grandchild; and seven stepgreat-grandchildren; she was preceded in death by her husband, Harold, in 1987; two brothers; and three sisters; services will be 1 p.m. Thursday at Grace United Methodist Church, Oelwein, with burial at 4 p.m. at Oak Hill Cemetery, New Hartford; friends may call after 5 p.m. today at Brant-Kerns-Jamison Funeral Home, Oelwein, where there will be a Eastern Star memorial service at 7 p.m., and an hour before services Thursday at the church; memorials may be made to the church; Mrs. Ensign was a secretary at Deere & Co., and Clark and Clark law firm, both in Waterloo, before moving to Westgate and farming for 20 years with her husband; they moved to Oelwein in 1973.



Carolyn Ensign



VERN FITZPATRICK

Vern Fitzpatrick, 80, of 221 Second Ave., NE, Waverly, died Saturday night, Oct. 27, at the Waverly Municipal Hospital.

He was born on July 29, 1910 on a farm southeast of Parkersburg, in Grundy County, the son of Thomas J. and Catherine Marie Palmer Fitzpatrick. He was baptized in St. Patrick's Catholic Church in Parkersburg, and at the age of 5, moved with his family to Stout, Iowa. Five years later, the family moved back to the original farm.

Vern graduated from the eighth grade in Beaver No. 2 Country School and then attended Parkersburg High School for 2 1/2 years. He worked as a farm hand until the age of 18 when he moved with his family to Shell Rock. He drove a cream route for several years, and then was a driver for the Dike Creamery.

On November 17, 1939, he was united in marriage to Eleanor L. Ensign in St. Mary's Rectory in Waverly. The couple made their home in Shell Rock until 1944 when they moved to a farm west of Shell Rock. In 1953 they moved to a farm 1 3/4 miles west of Bremer. In 1959 Vern started working as a buttermaker for the Bremer Co-Op Creamery. The following year the family moved into Waverly, but Vern continued working as a buttermaker and later as a bulk milk hauler for the Bremer Co-Op Creamery until retiring in 1983.

He was a member of St. Mary's Catholic Church in Waverly.

Surviving are his wife, Eleanor; four children and their spouses, Barbara Ann and Keith Verburg of Hospers, James R. and Alice Fitzpatrick of Cedar Rapids, Mary C. and Patrick Dunkin of Waverly, Thomas V. and Mimi Fitzpatrick of Cedar Falls; eight grandchildren who were his casket bearers, Teresa Verburg, Christine Bontrager, Lori Rohn, Sarah Fitzpatrick, Kris Dunkin, Ben Dunkin, Dana Horn, Kyle Fitzpatrick; three sisters, Evelyn Fitzpatrick of Waverly, Sara Rohde of Waverly, Imogene Traphofner of Fountain Valley, Calif.; and his two brothers, Cecil Fitzpatrick of Bremer, and Wayne Fitzpatrick of Waverly. He was preceded in death by his parents and two sisters, Vera Flynn and Wilma Robinson.

Funeral services were Tuesday, Oct. 30, 10:00 a.m. at St. Mary's Catholic Church in Waverly with Rev. Lyle L. Wilgenbusch officiating. Burial was in St. Mary's Catholic Cemetery, Waverly. A memorial in Vern's memory will be established at a later date.

GEORGE W. ENSIGN, whose sketch now claims attention, is one of the highly esteemed agriculturists of Fairfield Township, Grundy County, and after a long life, well and pleasantly spent, looks back upon the years with great satisfaction, remembering how faithfully he performed every duty that fell to him. He was born in Delaware County, N. Y., August 14, 1831, and is the son of Elias and Clarissa (Benjamin) Ensign, natives respectively of Connecticut and New York.

Grandfather Eliphet Ensign, who was likewise a native of the Nutmeg State, was a farmer by occupation. The Ensigs in this country trace their ancestry back to three brothers who came from England and made their home in America, where they carried on agricultural pursuits.

By his marriage with Miss Benjamin, the father of our subject had born to him nine children, eight of whom grew to mature years, and bear the names of Charles, Elias, Amos, Silas, George W., Ezekiel, Mary A. and Clarissa. The mother of these children was born and educated on a farm in western New York, and was fifty years of age at the time of her decease. Elias Ensign received his education in his native place in Connecticut, and when old enough to work began rafting on the Delaware River. He possessed a fair education, and died at an advanced age.

George W. Ensign, of this sketch, was a lad of four years when he went to live with his uncle, Bradley Bennett, of Syracuse, N. Y. There he was given a fair education, and on attaining his majority started out for himself. In the fall of 1855 he came to Fairfield Township, this county, where he entered eighty acres of Government

land, paying for the same \$1.25 per acre. He was a brickmason and carpenter by trade, and when first locating here worked at his calling until he had accumulated a sufficient sum to enable him to give his entire attention to the improvement of his farm.

In 1863 Mr. Ensign and Miss Adeline, daughter of Peter and Mary (Falls) Boulton, were united in marriage. The lady was born in Virginia, which was the home of her parents, and by her marriage with Mr. Ensign she has become the mother of six children. Those living are Harriet A., William B., Millie D., George H. and Charles J. Ellen M. is deceased. William B. married Lucy De Lapp, and resides near his parents' farm; Millie is also married, now being Mrs. Charles Benson, and resides in Black Hawk County, this state.

The parents of Mrs. Ensign were members of the Baptist Church, and died at the respective ages of sixty-two and seventy-nine years. They were farmers by occupation, and came to this state, locating in Cedar County, when Mrs. Ensign was a young lady of twenty-one years. She was reared by her parents in the Baptist faith, and holds membership with the congregation in New Hartford.

Although sixty-two years of age, Mr. Ensign still does much hard work upon his farm. He is a prosperous man and one much liked throughout the community for his sterling worth and integrity. He is a member of the Republican party, and has been Assessor of his township, as well as holding many other offices of public trust.

Grundy Co History

Harriet married Emil Strand

Grundy Co History

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

George Washington Ensign

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	14	Aug	1831		Delaware	N. Y.	
Chr'nd							
Mar.	18	Mar	1863				
Death	17	Apr	1916	New Hartford		Iowa	
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any, No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father Elias

Mother's Maiden Name Clara Benjamin

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Adeline

Bolton

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	13	Dec	1835		Harpers Ferry	Va	
Chr'nd							
Death			1916	New Hartford	Ia		
Burial							

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any, No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Harriet Full Name of Spouse* Emil Strand	Birth			1844			New Hartford	
		Mar.			1896				
		Death			1924				
		Burial							
2	William Full Name of Spouse* Lucy De Lapp	Birth	24	Nov	1865				
		Mar.			1892				
		Death							
		Burial							
3	Mildred Full Name of Spouse* Chas Benson	Birth		Mar	1868				
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	Ellen Full Name of Spouse*	Birth			1870				
		Mar.							
		Death		Aug	1892			New Hartford	
		Burial							
5	George Full Name of Spouse* May Steward	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial						Black Hawk Co Home	
6	Charles Full Name of Spouse*	Birth			1875				
		Mar.							
		Death	8 Jan	1897					
		Burial							
7		Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
		Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
		Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
		Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

GEORGE ENSIGN, 1945

George Ensign, 80, died of heart disease at 11:15 p. m. Sunday in Black Hawk county home, where he had lived since March, 1915.

Mr. Ensign was born in May, 1865, at New Hartford, Ia., a son of George and Adeline Ensign.

Surviving are a son, Stewart Ensign, whose address is unknown; a brother, William Ensign, Delta, Colo.; and a niece, Mrs. Lawrence Kublank, Shell Rock, Ia.

His wife preceded him in death. The body is at Kearns Garden chapel.

George and Charles were working in the woods cutting trees. A tree George was cutting fell on Charles and killed him. George was never the same after that.

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

Emil Strand

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth							
Chr nd							
Mar.	24	Nov	1896				
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Harriet Emsign

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	20	June	1864	Fairfield	Grundy		
Chr nd							
Death	28	Jan	1925				
Burial							

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father

George Emsign

Mother's Maiden Name

Adaline Bolton

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	Charles Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
2	Mildred Full Name of Spouse* Donaldson	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
3	Maudie Full Name of Spouse* Hinters	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4	Oliver Full Name of Spouse* Kazmierzak Dagira	Birth			1903				
		Mar.							
		Death			199				
		Burial							
5	Margaret Full Name of Spouse* L. Kublank	Birth	9	Sept	1906				
		Mar.							
		Death	25	Nov	92				
		Burial							
6	John Evan Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7	Harold Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death			Calif				
		Burial							
8		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

*If married more than once No. each mar. (1) (2) etc. and list in "Add. info. on children" column. Use reverse side for additional children, other notes, references or information.

Vopal A Youngberg
33785 Terrace Ave.
New Hartford, IA 50660

September 16, 1995

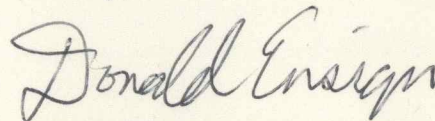
Dear Vopal,

Thank you very much for the time we were able to spend talking about genealogy a couple of weeks ago. I returned home from the trip last Saturday night. I have been trying to tie up loose ends from the trip, get back to work and recover from a nasty cold/flu(?) I picked up during the last few days of the trip.

Please find enclosed a copy of the *Ensigns in Butler County, IA* that I had mentioned, I hope you enjoy it. I feel it is about the strongest thing I've done genealogically. Also, are two other items you might find interesting. Last year my family had a reunion in northern California and I produced a sovornir newsletter that gives a short history of the family in the U.S. Also is an article about newspaper research I've done on Dr. Silas Ensign. Hopefully this will find a publishing home in the not too far future.

Again thank you very much.

Truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Donald D. Ensign". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name and address.

Donald D, Ensign
1120 Buena Vista St.
South Pasadena, CA 91030

THE

ENSIGN EXPLORER

1994 Ensign Family Reunion (Descendents of William Bradley Ensign)



START HERE

WELCOME to the special family reunion issue of the Ensign Explorer. We hope this publication will give you an appreciation for our family. "The Ensigns in America" is a brief survey of our branch of the Ensigns from 1634 to the present. Much of the material for this article is from the *Record of the Descendents of James Ensign and His Wife Sarah Elson, 1960* compiled by Martha Eunice Ensign Nelson. The bracketed numbers (i.e. [34]) refer to the numbering system in her book. I have updated the material when ever possible. Please note this article is on pages 1, 2 and 4. The "Father of James Ensign" article contains the will of Thomas Ensign, the father of our immigrant ancestor, James Ensign. on page 3 first published in the *American Genealogist*.

The Ensign Explorer is published by Good Name Enterprises, 1120 Buena Vista St., South Pasadena, CA. 91030. Editor and publisher, Donald D. Ensign. ©1994 Donald D. Ensign

The Ensigns in America

The 1630s saw a large group of British colonists stream into New England. Many of them were Puritans. James Ensign(or Ensing)[1], our immigrant ancestor was among them. He first appeared on a list of freeman in March 1634 in Cambridge, MA.. Who were the Puritans and why did they come to America?

The Puritans were Christians. They believed the Bible to be the authoritative Word of God. They believed that man was sinful and fallen by nature. "For all for sinned and fallen short of the glory of God." (Romans 3:23). They believed this inherent sinfulness separates man from God. "For the wages of sin is death (Romans 6:23). They believed that God provided a sacrifice to pay for man's sin in the death and resurrection of His Son, Jesus Christ. "But God demonstrates His own love for use, in that while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us." (Romans 5:8). They believed that Christ is the only way to God. Jesus said to him, "I am the way, and the truth, and the life; no one comes to the Father, but through Me." (John 14:6). They believed that each person needed to make a personal decision to receive Christ as Savior and Lord. "But as many as received Him, to them He gave the right to become children of God, even to those who believe in His name." (John 1:12)

The Puritans were persecuted for their faith. They wanted to reform the Church of England more than it had been. Things became so difficult in England that many Puritans left for Holland and then New England. James

Ensign was one of those who by the early 1630s left his ancestral home to find religious freedom in the new world.

James was one of the original proprietors of Hartford, CT(1639). Hartford was founded by a group of Puritan settlers lead by the Rev. Thomas Hooker. James probably farmed but also served in town offices such as constable(1649, 1662); chimney-viewer(1655) and townsman(1656). He and his wife Sarah were original members of the South Church (Feb. 12, 1670). He died in 1670. He had several children including David.

David[4]

David married a Mehitabel Gunn in 1663. After having several children (including Thomas) they were divorced in 1682. David married again a Sarah Wilcox. From this marriage one son was born—David. David died in West Hartford, CT. in 1727.

David[11]

This David married first a Hannah Smith and they had five surviving children. Hannah died and David married again to Sarah Moody and had another five surviving children. All of David's children were born in West Hartford CT. David died at Bloomfield, CT. in 1759.

Eliphalet[34]

One of David's children by his first wife was Eliphalet. Eliphalet was born in 1718 in West Hartford, CT. He married Dorcas Webster of New Hartford, CT in 1739. New Hartford is about 18-20 miles

adopted children. He died at Lake Preston in 1918. Elias Ensign lived for a time in Algona, IA. and later moved to Southern California. He died in Redondo Beach, CA in 1903.

George Washington Ensign[428]

George run a shingle mill in New Hartford and in 1863 married Adeline C. Bolton. They farmed in Butler and near-by Grundy counties for a number of years. They had seven children including Harriet, William Bradley, Mildred, Ellen, George H. and Charles. Ellen died as a young woman of tuberculosis (1892) and Charles was accidentally killed in 1897. Harriet married first a W. W. Taylor about 1886. Apparently no children came of that marriage. She married again Emil Strand in 1896. In the late 1890s they moved to Colorado and lived in Crested Butte. Harriet and her husband had several children including Olive Strand Aagard. William Bradley married Lucy DeLapp in 1892. Lucy had been a good friend of William's sister, Ellen. Mildred married Charles Benson in 1887. Mildred and Charles eventually ended up living in Long Beach, Calif. They both died in Southern California, Charles in 1924 and Mildred in 1930. George H. Ensign married May Steward and they had one son, Steward. George H. apparently died in 1946. His father, George W. died in New Hartford, IA in April 1916.

William Bradley Ensign[868]

William Bradley and Lucy Ensign had several children in Iowa including Wayne, Lela, Carl, Eva(died in infancy), and W. Russell. "Will" and his family left Iowa in 1903-04 and lived for several years near Curryville, Missouri. A daughter, Adeline was born there in 1905. In 1907 they moved again to western Colorado at the encouragement of Emil and Harriet Strand. Will and his family rented farm land in the Delta-Montrose area. There two more daughters were born, Lesta and Lula. Lela married Ray Lashley in 1913. That year the family made another move this time to northwest Washington (Lopez Island on Puget Sound). The northwest relocation was made for Lucy's health. Also Harvey Butler and wife Lizzie(first cousin of Will) lived on Lopez Island from about 1896-7. This move proved to



This is William Bradley Ensign family in 1943. From left to right: Carl, Lela, Russell, Lesta, Wayne, Adeline. Front: Lucy M. and William Bradley. Lula is not in the photo.

be short lived as they moved back to western Colorado within the same year. In 1916, Lucy Ensign, her daughter Lela and small granddaughter Helen took a trip back to Ohio and on the way back to Colorado stopped in Iowa and visited with George W. and Adeline Ensign. This was shortly before George died. By 1918, Will had a homestead on Peach Valley in Delta county, Colorado. Will died in Sept. 1946 and Lucy in Jan. 1959.

Both Wayne and Carl went into the army during World War I. Wayne was shipped over in France in 1918. He came back and married Dorothy('Dottie') York. Several children were born to them including Caytha, Wayne York, and Ilora. By the mid 1920s Wayne and his family moved the northwest Washington first to Lopez Island and by 1930 to Bellingham. Two more children—Shirley and Beverly were born in Washington. Wayne worked as head custodian at Western Washington University. Dottie died in 1965 and Wayne in 1976.

Ray and Lela Lashley farmed and raised hogs at several locations in Montrose County over the years. They had seven daughters, Helen, Hazel, Arla, Geraldine, Edra, Bonnie and Marilyn. Ray died in July 1977 and Lela in January 1978. The Lashley's are the most prolific branch of Will Ensign's family with over 120 descendants.

Carl married Viola Harrison in 1919

and farmed in the Delta-Montrose, Colorado area until his death in 1955. Carl and Viola had two children; V. Marie and Clarence M. Ensign.

Russell married Lucille Holden in 1936 in Delta. They had four sons, R. Elvin, Russell M., LeRoy D. and Donald D. Russell farmed in Peach Valley until he and his family moved to Bellingham, Wash. in 1944. He was head custodian at Shushan Junior High until his retirement in 1967. He died in Bellingham in 1977.

Adeline married Earl E. Holden (brother of Lucille) in 1931. They had three children Earlene, Marvin and Ronnie(adopted—he was son of Nelda Holden Hughes, Earl's sister). Earl and Adeline for many years farmed on Ash Mesa and in later years sold real estate in Delta. Ronnie died in 1970 and Marvin died in 1983. Earl died in November 1993.

Lesta married Dewey Bailey in 1934. Dewey was the brother of Mrs. Myrtle Holden, mother of Earl, Lucille and Nelda Holden. Dewey and Lesta had three children; Eula Mae, Gwendolyn, and Charles William(Bill). Dewey and Lesta farmed for many years on Ash Mesa. Dewey died in 1976 and Lesta in 1984.

Lula married Melvin McNew in 1933. They had two children; L. Yvonne and L. Dianne. Melvin was a professor of chemistry at Mesa College in Grand Junction, Colorado for many years. Lula died in August 1991 and Melvin in 1992. *

Adventures in Newspaper Research

By Donald D. Ensign

How much can be discovered about ancestors and relatives by searching the local news sections of small town newspapers of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries? What kind of biographical and genealogical information lay buried in these old newspapers? To determine this I decided to use one of my long deceased relatives as a test case.

Over the past several years I have conducted research in two small town midwestern newspapers about my great-great uncle, Silas Benjamin Ensign.

What would these newspapers tell about his family, relatives, and character. I was searching for more than the obituary. The obituary was important, but how much more could the newspaper record provide?

Starting Point

Prior to the newspaper search I had only two pieces of information about Silas B. Ensign.

The first comes from the 1960 Ensign Genealogy. In reference to the children of Elias and Clara Ensign is this entry;

"viii, Silas Benjamin*, b. 15 Sept. 1829; *md.

Charlotte Gilbert

*Charlotte Gilbert was the daughter of one of the original settlers in Castile, N.Y. Jonathan Gilbert. Silas Benjamin was a homeopathic physician in Parkersburg, Butler Co., Ia. He had no children.¹

The entry also states that he was born in Hampden, Delaware County, New York.

The second was from a letter by the late Olive Aagaard, Silas Ensign's great niece;

The third brother, Dr. Silas Ensign was in New Hartford and he had a woman friend with a little dog. The wife came to the office and Uncle Silas put his woman friend in (a) closet and they forgot the dog. That ended the marriage. He gave her land and horses and went to South Dakota and practiced in Lake Preston but had a farm S.W. half of the town in Ensign Addition. He never divorced his first wife.²

Since Silas was a doctor he might have left a significant "paper trail" in the local newspapers. This assumption proved correct.

The Newspapers

Starting from these two bits of information and using contemporary newspaper records what can we find out about Silas B. Ensign?

The newspapers researched were the *Parkersburg Eclipse*, Parkersburg, Butler County, Iowa and the *Lake Preston Times*, Lake Preston, Kingsbury County, South Dakota. The run of the *Parkersburg Eclipse* is very fragmentary. During Silas Ensign's time in Iowa the only surviving issues of the *Parkersburg Eclipse* are from February 1873-August 1873, October 1876-January 1877, and January 1881-December 1881. It doesn't resume until 1893 several years after S.B. Ensign moved to South Dakota. The *Lake Preston Times* is a different story. A nearly complete run has survived(except for some months in the early 1900s)³ providing the bulk of the data. This newspaper was reviewed from November 1881 to March 1921. These microfilmed newspapers were obtained via interlibrary loan from the respective state historical societies. Again, I was not only looking for obituaries, but for any mention of individuals and related families. Scanning a microfilmed weekly newspaper issue by issue over a 40 year period is a long and tedious process, yet the effort yielded significant results.

Except to clarify matters in several cases I will use only information from the local news sections of the newspaper record.

Aspects of Dr. Ensign's life mentioned in the newspapers include his health, travels, friends, business, political and civil involvements. For the purposes of this article I will limit coverage to three aspects of my research concerning Dr. Ensign. First, what does the newspaper record tell us about his relatives? Second, the Olive Aagaard statement raises questions about his character. What kind of man was Dr. Ensign as depicted in the newspapers? Third, we shall sum up by examining information from his obituary.

Relatives

Making a detailed search of newspapers can uncover a motherload of genealogical and biographical information about related families. Below are a few glimpses into the family constellation that surrounded Dr. S. B. Ensign during his years in Iowa and South Dakota. First we shall treat Dr. Ensign's wife and her family of origin, then his daughter and her family, and finally his brothers and cousins.

Mrs. S.B. Ensign & Her Family of Origin

The surviving *Parkersburg Eclipse* run contains no

references to Mrs. S.B. Ensign. However, the *Lake Preston Times* mentions her numerous times. At the time of his South Dakota sojourn, S.B. Ensign was married to Hattie A. Strout. She was the daughter of Mr. & Mrs. Benjamin Strout.⁴ Hattie A. Ensign was characterized by her illnesses⁵ or associations with others especially her sisters⁶ and other relatives. This item from December 1890 was indicative of the comments on Mrs. Hattie Ensign;

Mrs. B. Strout arrived from Carthage, Missouri on Friday last. She was called by a telegram to be by her sick daughter, Mrs. S.B. Ensign. Mrs. S. liked the country quite well and had about made up her mind to spend the winter there, before receiving the telegram.⁷

Hattie's father, Benjamin Strout was born April 15, 1826 in Lemington, Maine and died in Lake Preston, South Dakota, October 23, 1908.⁸ He married Priscilla M. Coffin in 1846 in Springville, Maine. Mrs. Strout was born in Springville, Maine, May 5, 1827 and died at Lake Preston, South Dakota, February 14, 1913.⁹ Ben Strout moved from Parkersburg, Iowa to Lake Preston in March 1883.¹⁰ In the early 1880s Benjamin was the partner of E.E. Needham in a livery stable business.¹¹ During the 1890s, Benjamin purchased and operated a grocery store, a bakery, a feedmill and a wood business.¹² Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin Strout had five children, Emma Burleigh, died in 1866(Iowa), Mrs. G. W. Morrill, George H. Strout, Mrs. S.B. Ensign and Mrs. M.D. Manley.¹³

Mr. and Mrs. G.W. Morrill arrived in Lake Preston from Cincinnati, Ohio in October 1884.¹⁴ Mr. George Morill was a Civil War veteran and active in the local Baker Township post of the G.A.R.¹⁵ In January 1887, they returned to Cincinnati, Ohio to make their home.¹⁶ In December 1896, they returned to take up residence again in Lake Preston.¹⁷ George worked several businesses over the years in Lake Preston including a shoe shop.¹⁸ George Morill was mayor of Lake Preston in 1900.¹⁹

George H. Strout was a businessman in Lake Preston and partner with his brother-in-law, George Morill in a feedmill and wood business, previously partially owned by Ben Strout.²⁰ George Strout had several children including, Charles O.²¹ and Anna.²² Charles O. Strout married Josie V. Anderson October 5, 1898 in Lake Preston.²³ Anna Strout married Will I. Schaefer March 22, 1905 in Parker, South Dakota.²⁴ By May 1900 George helped set Charles up in a barbering business.²⁵ Apparently the business was unsuccessful as Charlie moved to Parker, South Dakota by May 1901.²⁶ George and his family moved to Parker before July 1904.²⁷

The newspaper record reveals little about the hus-

band of Mrs. M.D. Manley. They had at least two children, Guy²⁸ and Lucy Manley.²⁹ Mrs. Manley remarried John Dobson, May 5, 1915 in Parker, South Dakota.³⁰ John Dobson was born May 5, 1843 in Durhamshire, England. He served in the Civil War with Company G, 46th Regiment, New York Volunteers. Mr. Dobson was previously married and had seven children. He died June 21, 1915 in Parker.³¹

After the death of her husband, Hattie A. Ensign went to live with her sister, Mrs. John Dobson January 1920 in Parker, South Dakota.³²

Mrs. F.W.(Hattie R. Ensign) Wightman

S.B. Ensign had one daughter, Hattie R. Ensign.³³ Hattie R. Ensign married Farmer W. Wightman.³⁴ Mr. & Mrs. F.W. Wightman settled in Lake Preston, October 1886³⁵ and left July 1887³⁶ to return to live in Parkersburg, Iowa. Years later in 1917,³⁷ Mr. & Mrs. Wightman returned to live in Lake Preston. They moved to Waterloo, Iowa in June 1919.³⁸ During the years of her father's South Dakota sojourn she visited often to care for him during periods of illness. Newspaper records show her visits in 1890,³⁹ 1895,⁴⁰ 1906,⁴¹ 1907,⁴² 1909,⁴³ 1915(twice),⁴⁴ 1917.⁴⁵

These *Lake Preston Times* entries from mid-1915 show the closeness of father and daughter.

Mrs. F.W. Wightman arrived from Parkersburg, Ia., last Thursday evening, have received word that her father, Dr. S.B. Ensign, was seriously sick.⁴⁶

Dr. S.B. Ensign, who for a second time within a few months has been suffering with a gathering in one of his ears, went to Sioux Falls on Saturday to consult the Stevenson specialists. He was accompanied by his daughter, Mrs. F.W. Wightman. Word has since come that his condition has become so serious that an operation was thot to be necessary and today was set for the same to be performed. The old friends and neighbors hope he may soon be restored to comfortable health regardless of his advanced age.⁴⁷

Dr. S.B. Ensign was operated upon for ear trouble by Dr. Stevenson in Sioux Falls, last Thursday. His daughter is with him and reports received almost every day says that he is getting along as well as can be expected but that he will remain there three or four weeks to be treated. The many home friends certainly hope for his continued improvement.⁴⁸

Mrs. F.W. Wightman, who has spent several weeks with her father, Dr. S.B. Ensign, returned Tuesday morning to her home at Parkersburg, Iowa. It is needless to say she was much pleased to be able to leave her father so much improved in health.⁴⁹

Dr. S.B. Ensign returned on last Saturday evening from Sioux Falls, where the Drs. Stevenson operated upon him for relief of ear trouble a few weeks ago. The old friends and neighbors are delighted to know that he has

improved gradually ever since with every promise that he will soon enjoy life once more. Dr. Ensign's daughter, Mrs. F.W. Wightman, who was with him during the operation and treatment of the mastoid process, came home with him. Dr. E. speaks very highly of the skill and honor shown by the Drs. Stevenson who are always busy in their special line of practice but who gave him every attention and kindness and of Dr. Billion who with unquestioned judgment gave the anesthetic.⁵⁰

The Wightmans had three children; Nellie May,⁵¹ Willis H.,⁵² and Gladys.⁵³ By August 1913 Nellie had married a Ed Frankfort and lived in Waterloo, Iowa.⁵⁴ Willis was living in Fairmont, Minnesota in July 1916⁵⁵ and in Pengilly, Minnesota in March 1918.⁵⁶ Gladys was married to Mr. C.H. Boike by March 1918.⁵⁷ Mr. and Mrs. C.H. Boike give Mrs. F.W. Wightman her first grand child(a boy) February 19, 1920 in Parkersburg, Iowa.⁵⁸

The Brothers of S.B. Ensign

The newspaper record reveals some interaction with his brothers. From the *Parkersburg Eclipse* is this short note;

Dr. Ensign, of Parkersburg, and his brother, of New Hartford, were in town last week on business.⁵⁹

The brother was either Charles or George. Both Charles and George occasionally show up in the *Parkersburg Eclipse*. This entry from the New Hartford News section shows Charles Ensign's community involvement;

The temperance cause in our village has been greatly inspired by the presence of Mr. Alembaugh. Nearly or quite 250 names were enrolled. An organization was effected on Monday by the election of Elder Simons, Pres. V.I. Converse, Sec'y; Chas. Ensign, Treas; and the necessary committees for an aggressive campaign against the great enemy of society.⁶⁰

This humorous item shows a important aspect to George Ensign's personality;

Died, at the stable of Geo. Ensign last week, a faithful horse, aged 32 years. Deceased was one of a span owned by Mr. Ensign, the mate now living being 30 years old. The faithful animal gave up the ghost in an easy, horse like manner and we believe has gone where all good horses go. Let him rest in peace.⁶¹

George Ensign (the writer's great grandfather) first visited in the Lake Preston area in May 1884 while helping move the A.M. Spencer family.⁶² This was the same time when Dr. S.B. Ensign and his wife, Hattie visited to work their claim before moving to Lake Preston over two years later.⁶³ George Ensign and partner, David Sherman showed up again in Lake Preston as horse traders in March-April 1893⁶⁴ and in

November 1893.⁶⁵ While the newspaper record does not specifically mention a meeting between S.B. and George we assume it happened.

In June 1891, Dr. & Mrs. S.B. Ensign visited another brother(Elias, though he is not named) in Algona, Iowa.⁶⁶ In June 1892, Dr. Ensign returned to Algona to tend his seriously ill brother.⁶⁷

The Cousins of S.B. Ensign

In Lake Preston, S.B. Ensign had two cousins, Mrs. Esther L. Peck⁶⁸ and Mrs. Hannah Needham.⁶⁹ The first mention of Mrs. Peck and Mrs. Needham in the South Dakota record was in November 1883.⁷⁰ Mrs. Peck and Mrs. Needham were sisters⁷¹ and had one brother, Mr. E.W. Ensign, of Parkersburg, Iowa who occasionally visited them in South Dakota.⁷² Mrs. E.L. Peck and Mrs. Hannah Needham were mentioned often in the newspaper record in conjunction with each other.⁷³ Through the years they took vacations together(often with Hannah's husband, E.E. Needham).⁷⁴ Mrs. Peck and Mrs. Needham were active with the Women's Relief Corps(the women's auxiliary of the G.A.R. post).⁷⁵

The newspaper record says nothing of Mrs. Peck's husband, but from other sources we know he died in 1880⁷⁶ when the family arrived in Lake Preston. Mrs. Peck frequently visited the R.A. Boasts of De Smet. Mrs. Peck nursed Mrs. Boast on occasion during times of sickness.⁷⁷ A Mr. & Mrs. Silas Peck of New Hartford, Iowa visited Mrs. Boast in July 1899 and were described as her "uncle and aunt."⁷⁸ From non-newspaper sources we find that Mrs. Boast and Mrs. Peck's late husband were related.⁷⁹

Mrs. Esther L. Peck had several children including Frank D.,⁸⁰ Mary Blanche,⁸¹ and Henry.⁸² Frank D. Peck married Jessie Allen, June 22, 1890, Lake Henry, Kingsbury, South Dakota.⁸³ Mary Blanche married William Dolvin, Dec 23, 1896, Lake Preston, South Dakota.⁸⁴ Henry H. Peck married Clara Johnson Feb 27, 1912, Lake Preston, South Dakota.⁸⁵

Hannah A. Ensign was born in Castle, Wyoming County, New York, June 26, 1841 and died in Lake Preston, South Dakota, April 18, 1914.⁸⁶ She came west with her family in 1856 and lived in New Hartford, Iowa. She married Edward E. Needham, May 15, 1862.⁸⁷ After serving in the 8th Iowa Infantry from Dec. 15, 1862 to May 7th, 1866, E.E. Needham and his family farmed in Boylan's Grove, Iowa, Luverne, Minnesota, New Hartford, Iowa and Parkersburg, Iowa.⁸⁸ E.E. Needham was born January 23, 1842 at Waybridge, Vermont, and died July 9, 1911 in Lake Preston, South Dakota, of severe burns from a house fire.⁸⁹ E.E. Needham was the son of Mr.

and Mrs. Silas T. Needham.⁹⁰ Silas T. Needham was born April 27, 1817 in Wilmington, New York, and died June 19, 1900 in Iowa Falls, Iowa.⁹¹ Mrs. Silas T. Needham died February 1892 in Dumont, Iowa.⁹²

Mr. and Mrs. E.E. Needham had three children, Orlin H., Lewis (died in infancy) and Bennie E.⁹³

E. E. Needham first appears in the newspaper record in Iowa this way.

After seventeen years—"Two ex-Union soldiers met and grasped each others hand one day last week for the first time since the battle of Pleasant Hill on 1864. They belonged to the 32nd Iowa infantry and were both wounded and reported dead at that battle. The changes that have taken place in the last seventeen years made the meeting one of much surprise. They were E.E. Needham and J.M. Philippi."⁹⁴

By early 1882⁹⁵ E. E. Needham visited Lake Preston and by the next year became an established resident of the South Dakota town.⁹⁶ E.E. Needham was very active in city and county affairs. He was one of the founders and leaders of the local Baker Post of the G.A.R.,⁹⁷ an active Republican party member,⁹⁸ a justice of the peace,⁹⁹ deputy sheriff,¹⁰⁰ police justice¹⁰¹ and veterinarian surgeon.¹⁰² "Squire" or "Judge" Needham was a pillar of the Lake Preston community.

This item for 1904 shows the importance of E.E. Needham in the Lake Preston community;

Deputy Sheriff Needham "took in" a fellow charged with selling a harness which did not belong to him on Monday evening. He settled the matter up quickly however, paid a fine and went his way a wiser man.¹⁰³

Orlin H. Needham married Dec 16, 1888 Bertha Kuhn, daughter of Peter Kuhn, in Erwin, South Dakota.¹⁰⁴ They had several children including Bennie,¹⁰⁵ Don¹⁰⁶ and Robert.¹⁰⁷ Orlin was a businessman.¹⁰⁸ Orlin was involved in several lodges including the Lake Preston Lodge No. 81 A.O.U.W.¹⁰⁹ holding a number of offices over the years.

In February-March 1892 after the death of his mother, E.E. Needham, brought Hattie Ensign (daughter of the aforementioned George) from New Hartford, Iowa to visit her uncle, S.B. Ensign.¹¹⁰ Hattie Ensign became the mother of Olive Aagaard. Hattie stayed for a time and attended a local teacher's institute¹¹¹ and taught school in Spence, South Dakota for one term in September 1893.¹¹² She returned home to New Hartford, Iowa in February 1894.¹¹³ Other Ensigns from Iowa who visited Lake Preston were Nellie Ensign, (niece of Mrs. E.E. Needham) in November 1884;¹¹⁴ Harry E. Ensign (nephew of Mrs. E.E. Needham & Mrs. Esther L. Peck) in 1900;¹¹⁵ Mrs E.W. Ensign (sister in law of Mrs. E.E. Needham & Mrs. Esther L. Peck) in 1904;¹¹⁶ Mr. Louis Ensign (nephew

of Mrs. E.E. Needham & Mrs. Esther L. Peck) in September 1907;¹¹⁷ Miss Bessie Ensign in January-February 1911;¹¹⁸ E.W. Ensign (brother of Mrs E.E. Needham & Mrs. Esther L. Peck) in January 1899¹¹⁹ and July 1913.¹²⁰ Mrs. A.M. Spencer, a cousin¹²¹ of S.B. Ensign visited his home in December 1893.¹²²

The aforementioned Nellie, Harry E., Louis and Bessie Ensign were children of Mr. and Mrs. E.W. Ensign.¹²³

Interaction with Relatives

From the newspaper record it seems as if Dr. Ensign's associations with his relatives were sporadic or infrequent at best. In the surviving newspapers we find three instances of meetings with his brothers. One in Aplington, Iowa in 1881¹²⁴ and another in Algona, Iowa in 1891¹²⁵ and 1892.¹²⁶ His recorded associations with his cousins were likewise sparse. Dr. Ensign was called to Lake Preston in October 1884 to help tend a fatally ill, Bennie Needham, son of Mr. & Mrs. E.E. Needham.¹²⁷ From that time Dr. Ensign and the Needhams as mirrored in the newspaper record only rarely interacted.

From 1886 we have this entry;

South Preston people inclined to rebel against that name applied to that section any longer. They admire the romantic name of Pilltown, so common in the minds of many Iowa people, and wish their locality to be so called, as will be seen by the following: "We call our little settlement Pilltown," signed Ensign, Needham and Wightman.¹²⁸

Dr. Ensign won a town trustee election against E.E. Needham in May 1893.¹²⁹ At a special anniversary party for Mr. & Mrs. Frank Peck, Dr. and Mrs. Ensign, the Needhams and Mrs. Esther Peck were present.¹³⁰

Mrs. Peck's association with Dr. Ensign was rather limited. In 1909¹³¹ Mrs. Peck along with Mrs. Ensign gave Dr. Ensign a surprise birthday party. In August 1910¹³² they were together in De Smet, South Dakota with their mutual friends, the R.A. Boasts, at a farewell party for Mr. and Mrs. Tho. Robinson. Mr. Robert A. Boast was the executor of Dr. Ensign's estate.¹³³ Mr. & Mrs. R. A. Boast appear in some of Laura Ingalls Wilder's *Little House on the Prairie* books.¹³⁴ Mrs. Peck and youngest son, Henry returned from North Dakota to attend Dr. Ensign's funeral.¹³⁵

Dr. Ensign had more frequent associations with Mrs. Esther L. Peck's son, Frank. Frank Peck and Dr. Ensign were delegates together to the independence county convention in September 1891.¹³⁶ Unlike Dr. Ensign's active political involvement with the independent (populist) party, Frank Peck's involvement was apparently short lived. Dr. Ensign sold Frank

Peck land to built a home in early 1893.¹³⁷ The town trustee board, which Dr. Ensign was a member, appointed Frank Peck and two others as night watchmen during the G.A.R. encampment at Lake Preston in June 1893.¹³⁸ Frank Peck and Dr. Ensign traveled together to nearby De Smet in December 1893.¹³⁹

Perhaps the difference political involvement; Needham (Republican) and Dr. Ensign (Independent) and the veterans activities of the Needhams (and Mrs Peck) caused for a lack of recorded association.

Besides the numerous occasions when Mrs. F.W. Wightman visited her father there are some instances of the grandchildren visiting the grandparents. Willis Wightman "came out from Parkersburg, Iowa," to "help his grandfather Dr. S.B. Ensign" in August 1906.¹⁴⁰ Mr. and Mrs. Ed Frankfort visited Dr. Ensign in July 1916.¹⁴¹

Character

As presented in the newspaper record what kind of man was Dr. Silas B. Ensign? Below is an excerpt concerning the arrival of Dr. and Mrs. Ensign to settle in Lake Preston in 1886;

Dr. S.B. Ensign and wife arrived from Parkersburg, Iowa, yesterday and expect to make this place their home. We have known them personally for a number of years. The Doctor has been a regular practicing physician in that town for twelve or fourteen years and has always held his end of the business level with the best of them, and there has always been from four to six doctors in the place. He owns several pieces of land out here and has been in love with the country for two or three years back but waited until he could sell out his interests there before making the change. He thinks it healthier here and likes the boom and life common to a new country. Mr. and Mrs. Ensign are good people in the true sense of the word and the people of Lake Preston will find them a welcome addition to their number.¹⁴²

On the occasion of Dr. Ensign's 80th birthday is this article;

Last Saturday, Sept. 25th, 1909, was the eightieth anniversary of the birth of Dr. Silas B. Ensign, of this place, and his wife and Mrs. Esther L. Peck arranged a very pleasant surprise for him. Relatives and friends, whether located, near or in distant states, were early notified of the anniversary and of the desire to give him a post card shower. The Doctor never tumbled to the proposition until he had reached home from the post office after the morning mail and found that he had nearly two hundred postal and souvenir cards. Later mails swelled the number of congratulations and good wishes to 353. Souvenirs and presents from twelve different states, and including many of his old patrons in Iowa, many of the relatives and friends in different states and some from Canada as well as locally. Dr. Ensign is hale and hearty if he is four score years of

age, and possesses all his old time mental power, takes as deep an interest in public affairs, and can walk as spry as the average individual who has lived half the length of time. Mr. & Mrs. R.A. Boast and Mr. & Mrs. T.I. Robinson, of De Smet, were down Saturday to help the resident relatives and near friends properly celebrate the event at the home of the honored one, on South Lake Street, in our little city. That part of the program, as well as the shower of cards, was arranged by Dr. Ensign's wife and cousin and was carried out just as pleasantly. The remembrances so pleased the old resident that he desires the TIMES to publish the following acknowledgement:

THANKS

I wish to take this opportunity to express my sincere thanks for the many cards of congratulations, souvenirs and other substantial expressions of good will from friends and relatives, and patrons of years ago, upon my eightieth birthday, and in return I send them each the same expression of good will and wish them health and long life. S.B. Ensign¹⁴³

Several years later after recovering from a severe siege of sickness is this item about Dr. Ensign;

Gunder Lunde and daughter, Miss Agnes, took Dr. and Mrs S.B. Ensign up to the state fair at Huron last Tuesday, the round trip being made in the former's Oakland auto. Notwithstanding that Dr. Ensign is eighty-six years of age he stood the ride of nearly ninety miles very nicely, took in the displays in many of the buildings and the sights of the grounds, and the next day was as energetic about his chores as usual and walked down town a couple of times. After a long winter's sickness the friends and neighbors are surely pleased to see him feeling hearty and enjoying life as of yore.¹⁴⁴

Finally are these comments from Dr. Ensign's March 1918 obituary;

The Business houses were all closed during the funeral hour as a mark of respect to the old resident and neighbor.

From the time this writer was a small boy, he has known Dr. Ensign as a good citizen, kind neighbor and faithful friend. His tenderness of heart made his service as a physician doubly valuable in the sick room, for he would not only prescribe for but nurse his patients back to health.¹⁴⁵

Apparently the writer of these rather glowing accounts, *Lake Preston Times* editor, Lyman J. Bates had a very high opinion of Dr. Ensign.

Obituary

Lastly, what does the obituary¹⁴⁶ of Silas B. Ensign say of the man. First, he was the son of Elias and Clara Ensign. Second, he was born at Hartford, Conn. This conflicts with the Ensign Genealogy that had him born in Hampden, Delaware Co., New York. Third, he was born September 25, 1829, not September 15, 1829 (as in the Ensign Genealogy)—this may have

been a typo). Fourth, his death date is given, March 11, 1918 (not in the Ensign Genealogy). Fifth, he was the last of his brothers and sisters to die. Sixth, is the first mention of his first wife, Charlotte A. Gilbert and their wedding date (July 15, 1853). There is no mention of a divorce or Charlotte's demise. Seventh, is the wedding date of his second wife, Hattie A. Hurd (September 23, 1879). From this we assume Hattie was married previous to her marriage to Dr. Ensign. Eighth, is his cause of death, bronchitis. Ninth, is a list of survivors, his wife, daughter, Mrs. Hattie R. Wightman (this contradicts the Ensign Genealogy which stated, "He had no children.") and three grandchildren, Mrs. Nellie May Frankfort of Waterloo, Iowa., Willis H. Wightman of Pengilly, Minnesota, and Mrs. Gladys Boike of Stout, Iowa., and two cousins, Mrs. Esther L. Peck, and her family, and Orlin H. Needham and family. The rest of the obituary consists of remarks about the funeral service and Dr. Ensign's personality.

Skeletons in the Closet

The obituary raises a number of questions. What happened to Dr. Ensign's first wife, Charlotte Gilbert? As Olive Aagaard stated did she get a major portion of their property in Iowa when Dr. Ensign and his new wife moved to South Dakota. There are some problems here. Dr. Ensign and Hattie (Strout) Hurd

were married in 1879. They did not leave Iowa permanently until 1886,¹⁴⁷ seven years after their marriage. Was Hattie the woman in the closet with the little dog? If this scenario was correct why did it take so long for Dr. Ensign and Hattie to move? Was it an open affair or a hidden scandal? Long time *Lake Preston Times* editor, Lyman J. Bates was a first cousin of Edward E. Needham and knew Silas Ensign from his time in Parkersburg, Iowa. Did Mr. Bates display stereotypical Victorian hypocrisy by covering up the moral failure of Dr. Ensign's first marriage in declaring, "Mr. and Mrs. Ensign are good people in the true sense of the word"?

Again, what happened to first wife Charlotte? Did she remarry or move away? Did she and Dr. Ensign ever get a divorce? Was he, in fact, a bigamist? The newspaper record shows it wasn't until 1899,¹⁴⁸ that Dr. Ensign made a return visit to Iowa. After that it wasn't until 1912,¹⁴⁹ 1913,¹⁵⁰ and 1914,¹⁵¹ that he returned to Parkersburg, Iowa. Who was the biological mother of Hattie Wightman? Was it Charlotte Gilbert or Hattie Strout or neither? These questions are beyond the range of the newspaper record.

Even though there are many unanswered questions about the life of Dr. Silas B. Ensign we see by the above that the local newspaper provides a wealth of valuable genealogical and biographical research data about our ancestors and relatives.

NOTES

1. Martha Eunice Ensign Nelson, *Record of James Ensign and His Wife Sarah Elson, (Ensigns in America—1630-1960)*, 1960, p. 77
2. Olive Aagaard, letter to Donald Ensign, dated October 15, 1985
3. *Lake Preston Times* (LPT) September 1901-January 2, 1902, January 30-February 13, 1902, March-April 10, 1902, February-September 17, 1903
4. LPT May 29, 1884
5. LPT Mat 20, 1887, Dec 19, 1890, Jan. 19, 1899, Feb. 14, 1901
6. LPT July 8, 1887, July 1, 1915
7. LPT December 26, 1890
8. LPT October 29, 1908
9. LPT Feb. 20, 1913
10. LPT March 22, 1883
11. LPT April 14, 1883, May 31, 1883
12. LPT September 16, 1892, February 16, 1894, October 6, 1898, December 23, 1898
13. LPT October 29, 1908
14. LPT October 23, 1884
15. LPT Dec. 18, 1884, Jan. 5, 1885, Dec. 21, 1899
16. LPT Jan 21, 1887
17. LPT December 4, 1896
18. LPT June 3, 1909
19. LPT Aug 23, 1900
20. LPT January 15, 1897
21. LPT May 30, 1901
22. LPT March 23, 1905
23. LPT October 6, 1898
24. LPT March 23, 1905
25. LPT May 17, 1900
26. LPT May 30, 1901
27. LPT July 28, 1904
28. LPT August 24, 31, 1899
29. LPT March 28, 1918
30. LPT May 13, 1915
31. LPT June 24, 1915
32. LPT January 29, 1920
33. LPT April 17, 1917
34. LPT August 16, 1917
35. LPT October 21, 1886
36. LPT July 1, 1887
37. LPT August 16, 1917
38. LPT June 26, 1919
39. LPT Aug 29, 1890
40. LPT August 23, 1895
41. LPT July 12, 1906
42. LPT July 25, 1907
43. LPT August 12, 1909
44. LPT January 28, June 10, 1915
45. LPT March 22, 1917
46. LPT June 10, 1915
47. LPT Ibid
48. LPT June 17, 1915
49. LPT July 8, 1915
50. LPT Ibid
51. LPT May 21, 1891
52. LPT August 9, 1906
53. LPT August 12, 1909
54. LPT August 7, 1913
55. LPT July 20, 1916
56. LPT March 14, 1918
57. LPT March 14, 1918
58. LPT February 26, 1920
59. *Parkersburg Eclipse* (PE) (Aplington News) November 3, 1881
60. PE April 21, 1881
61. PE April 28, 1881
62. LPT May 24, 1884
63. Ibid.
64. LPT April 7, 1893
65. LPT November 10, 1893
66. LPT June 19, 1891
67. LPT May 27, 1892, June 3, 1892
68. LPT March 14, 1918
69. LPT April 23, 1914
70. LPT Dec 6, 1883
71. LPT April 23, 1914
72. LPT July 4, 1913
73. LPT December 6, 1883, November 10, 1904, December 29, 1904, June 29, 1905
74. LPT June 27, 1890, September 11, 1891
75. LPT December 20, 1900
76. Nelson, p. 163
77. LPT Sept. 5, 1890, Feb. 26, 1897, July 23, 1899
78. LPT July 27, 1899
79. Darius Peck, A *Genealogical Account of the Descendants of the Male Line of William Peck, of New Haven, CT, Hudson, 1877*, p. 215
80. LPT June 29, 1905
81. LPT December 25, 1896
82. LPT February 29, 1912
83. LPT June 27, 1890
84. LPT December 25, 1896
85. LPT February 29, 1912
86. LPT April 23, 1914
87. LPT July 13, 1911
88. Ibid.
89. Ibid.
90. LPT September 7, 1899,
91. LPT June 28, 1900
92. LPT February 19, 1892
93. LPT April 23, 1914
94. PE July 14, 1881
95. LPT February 23, 1882
96. LPT March 22, 1883
97. LPT November 1, 1883, May 1, 1884
98. LPT October 23, 1891, March 18, 1892
99. LPT February 19, 1885
100. LPT September 22, 1904
101. LPT April 22, 1909, April 20, 1911
102. LPT May 8, 1884
103. LPT September 22, 1904
104. LPT January 4, 1889
105. LPT April 23, 1914
106. Ibid.
107. LPT May 23, 1901, September 25, 1919
108. LPT February 8, 1900
109. LPT December 14, 1899
110. LPT March 4, 1892
111. LPT May 12, 1893
112. LPT September 15, 1893
113. LPT February 16, 1894
114. LPT November 13, 1884
115. LPT June 28, 1900
116. LPT December 29, 1904
117. LPT September 5, 1907
118. LPT January 19, 1911
119. LPT January 26, 1899, July 4, 1913
120. LPT July 4, 1913
121. Nelson, p. 281
122. LPT December 22, 1893
123. Nelson, p. 164
124. PE (Aplington News) November 3, 1881
125. LPT June 19, 1891
126. LPT May 27, 1892
127. LPT October 9, 1884
128. LPT November 11, 1886
129. LPT May 5, 1893
130. LPT July 5, 1895
131. LPT September 30, 1909
132. LPT August 18, 1910
133. LPT May 23, 1918
134. Aubrey Sherwood, *History of De Smet, South Dakota*, 1979, p. 7
135. LPT March 14, 1918
136. LPT September 25, 1891
137. LPT January 6, 1893
138. LPT June 9, 1893
139. LPT December 22, 1893
140. LPT August 9, 1906
141. LPT July 20, 1916
142. LPT October 21, 1886
143. LPT September 30, 1909
144. LPT September 23, 1915
145. LPT March 14, 1918
146. Ibid.
147. LPT October 21, 1886
148. LPT November 2, 1899
149. LPT July 6, 1912
150. LPT November 20, 1913
151. LPT August 6, 1914

The Ensign Family in Butler County, Iowa, 1854 to 1904

**Family History and Records of
William Russell Ensign
and Lucille Winifred Holden Ensign**

1990 Supplement

First Revised Edition: July 1993

**Compiled and Written by
Donald D. Ensign**

**Dedicated to Mrs Olive Bertina Strand Kazmerzak Aagaard
(Oct 26, 1903— July 26, 1990)**

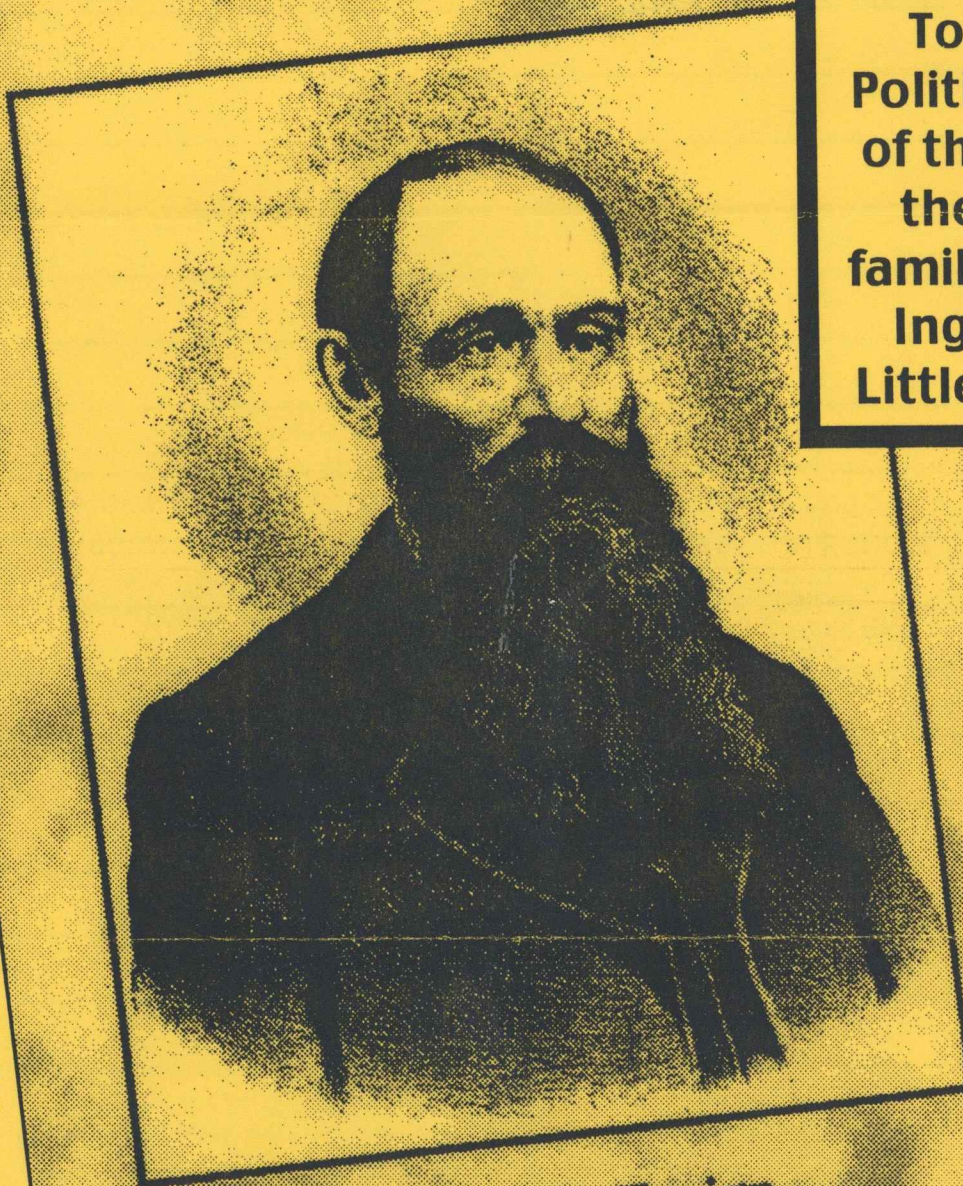
MR DONALD D ENSIGN
1120 BUENA VISTA ST
SOUTH PASADENA CA 91030-1708

© 1990 Donald D. Ensign

- ⁵¹ Lula McNew remembers a trip she and her mother and sister Lesta took to Iowa while her grandparents were still living. This would have happened around 1914-1915. Also Will and Lucy made a trip back to Iowa in 1945. This journey was so severe a strain on Will that he never fully recovered and died a short time later. Lula McNew, *Telephone conversation with Donald Ensign*, Sept. 23, 1990.
- ⁵² "Your father Will had asthma so bad he went to Colorado and on a plateau he found relief." (O. Aagaard, *Letter of Lesta(Ensign) Bailey*, dated April 7, 1983).
- ⁵³ Apparently Henry C. DeLap is the son of William (age 40) and Malinda DeLap. See *1850 Federal Census*, Indiana, Lake County, Ross Twp., p. 142. William and Malinda have two sons, William (age 8) and Henry (age 5). Our Henry C. DeLap was born in 1845 as this one is. See *1870 Federal Census*, Iowa, Buchanan County, Perry Twp., p. 5. Here we have William (age 60) and Melinda DeLap and Henry C. DeLap (age 24). Date of enumeration is Aug 11, 1870. In *1870 Federal Census*, Illinois, Stephenson County, Jefferson Twp., p. 12 we have in the household of Samuel Ditsworth, Mary DeLap with three children including Lucy Delap (2 months—this is incorrect) and Henry DeLap (age 23). Date of Enumeration Sept. 10, 1870. It is my contention that the Henry C. DeLap in Iowa in the household of William DeLap is the same Henry DeLap a month later in Illinois in the household of Samuel Ditsworth. Apparently Henry was counted twice. Minor problems; age discrepancies, and the Henry DeLap (William DeLap) was born in Michigan. Other sources have him born in Indiana.
- ⁵⁴ Mary Ditsworth is the fifth child of Samuel and Margaret Ditsworth. See *1850 Federal Census*, Pennsylvania, Mifflin County, Brown Twp., p. 199. See also *1870 Federal Census*, Illinois, Stephenson County, Jefferson Twp., p. 12.
- ⁵⁵ *Life in the Blood*. Hand written copy in the collection of Adeline (Ensign) Holden, June 10, 1985.
a. Genesis 1:31; b. Romans 5:12; c. John 3:16; d. Romans 6:18; e. Colossians 3:3; f. Romans 5:9; g. Romans 5:17; h. Acts 20:28; i. Ezekiel 3:18; j. James 1:12; k. Luke 12:15; l. I Corinthians 15:19; m. Proverbs 19:23; n. Revelations 1:5; o. Matthew 26:26; p. Matthew 26:27-28 q. Matthew 27:4; r. I John 5:11; s. Matthew 24:13; t. I John 5:12. u. Acts 2:38, 10:43; Ephesians 1:7. According to Adeline (Ensign) Holden, Lucy Ensign had gone through a "Fourth Reader" (equivalent of the fourth grade) so this is a remarkable document from a literary as well as a theological standpoint. Possible explanations: (1) Lucy Ensign could have copied it verbatim from a preexisting source. (2) She could have put it together from Sunday School or church sermon notes. (3) She perhaps put it together from her own study of the Bible and church teaching. Whatever the case it is a strong, clear statement of fundamental, evangelical Christian faith. It's a real family treasure.
- ⁵⁶ Westendorf, vol. 1, p. 110.
- ⁵⁷ Clarissa A. Wright, second wife of Titus Ensign (1817-1887). She had two sons by a previous marriage, E.A. and C.J. Wright (Westendorf, vol. 1, p. 111).
- ⁵⁸ Esther Ensign, oldest daughter of Titus Ensign b. 25 Dec. 1839 m. 13 Sept. 1859, William H. Peck, b. 20 Nov. 1839, d. 25 Oct. 1880 (Nelson, p. 163).
- ⁵⁹ Hannah Ensign, daughter of Titus Ensign, b. 26 June 1841, m. 16 May 1862, Edward Elmore Needham, b. 23 Jan. 1842. (Nelson, pp. 163-64).
- ⁶⁰ George W. Ensign (En-7a9) m. 18 March 1863, Adeline Chapman Bolton (En-7a9a).
- ⁶¹ Clara M. Otterborne, daughter of Clara Marilla Ensign (sister of Charles Ensign (En-7a4) and William H. Otterborne (Nelson, p. 159), m. 13 Sept 1863, Albert M. Spencer of Parkersburg, Butler, Iowa. (Nelson, p. 281).
- ⁶² Eliphalet William Ensign (En-7c3) m. 8 March 1866, Martha Ann Raymond (Nelson, p. 164).
- ⁶³ Emily A. Ensign (En-8b1), daughter of Charles Ensign b. 3 Aug 1847, d. 27 June 1832 (Westendorf, vol. 1, p. 123) md. 5 Dec. 1867, William Strong, b. 1 April 1833 (Nelson, p. 281), d. 18 Dec. 1917 (Westendorf, vol. 1, p. 123) Their daughter Laura A. Strong, b. 27 Nov. 1874, d. 23 Dec. 1897 (Westendorf, vol. 1, p. 123).
- ⁶⁴ The Pecks (Nelson, p. 163) and the Needhams (Nelson, p. 163) left New Hartford after 1880 for South Dakota. Silas Benjamin Ensign left Iowa in 1886 for Lake Preston, SD. (*Lake Preston Times*, SD., Oct 21, 1886).
- ⁶⁵ Nelson, pp. 287-288.
- ⁶⁶ Douglas R. Groothuis, *Unmasking the New Age*, (Downers Grove, IL: Intervarsity Press, 1986), p. 61.
- ⁶⁷ J. Hammond Trumbull, LLD. (Editor.), *The Memorial History of Hartford County, Connecticut, 1633-1884*, (Boston, Edward L. Osgood, 1886) Edward B. Hooker, MD, "Homoeopathy" (Chapter 2), vol. 1, p. 153. See also Nelson, p. 234 (Charles Wellesley Ensign).
- ⁶⁸ Louisa Bolton, daughter of William H. Bolton was born in Indiana in 1835. *1850 Federal Census*, Iowa, Cedar County, Center Twp, pp. 101-102.
- ⁶⁹ Ibid.
- ⁷⁰ *1840 Iowa Territorial Census*, Cedar County, Center Twp, p. 42.
- ⁷¹ Emalee Bolton Rowe, *Bolton Family History*, (Bolton Family History Committee), p. 6.
- ⁷² *1850 Federal Census*, Iowa, Cedar County, Center Twp, p. 100. George Bolton is not listed with his family.
- ⁷³ Ibid. p. 100, 101.
- ⁷⁴ Absolom with his wife Elizabeth and three children are listed in the *1860 Federal Census*, Iowa, Cedar County, Center Twp. p. 66.
- ⁷⁵ Rowe, p. 6.
- ⁷⁶ Larry Fruhling, "War Between the States was Baptism for Iowa," *Des Moines Register*, October 14, 1990, (Des Moines, IA), p. 1B.
- ⁷⁷ Nelson, p. 197. For full account of Major Edgar T. Ensign's service with the Ninth Regiment Iowa Volunteer Cavalry see Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan, *Roster and Record of Iowa Soldiers War of the Rebellion*, vol. iv, (Des Moines, Iowa, Authority of the General Assembly, 1910), pp. 1643-1656.
- ⁷⁸ Andreas, p. 468.
- ⁷⁹ Nelson, pp. 163-164. The author had a conversation with the late Harold Ensign (En-9c2), grandson of Eliphalet William on July 3, 1987 in his home in Oelwein, Iowa. At that time Harold said he had in his possession Eliphalet's Civil War diaries, but the writing was so faded as to be unreadable.
- ⁸⁰ Westendorf, vol. 1, p. 110.
- ⁸¹ Ibid. p. 123.
- ⁸² *History of Cedar County, Iowa*, (Chicago: Western Historical Company, 1878), p. 559.
- ⁸³ Ibid. p. 579. John was the son of William Henry Bolton (Bo-6a10) and was born March 23, 1843 in Center Township, Cedar Cty, IA.
- ⁸⁴ Information (Bolton Family) sheet from Eva Bolton Stemme, ca. 1960.

SILAS B. ENSIGN

Frontier Doctor



Donald D. Ensign

**Full Biography of a
Iowa and South
Dakota Pioneer,
Town Builder,
Politician, and one
of the Doctors for
the C.P. Ingalls
family of the Laura
Ingalls Wilder's
Little House books**

\$9.95

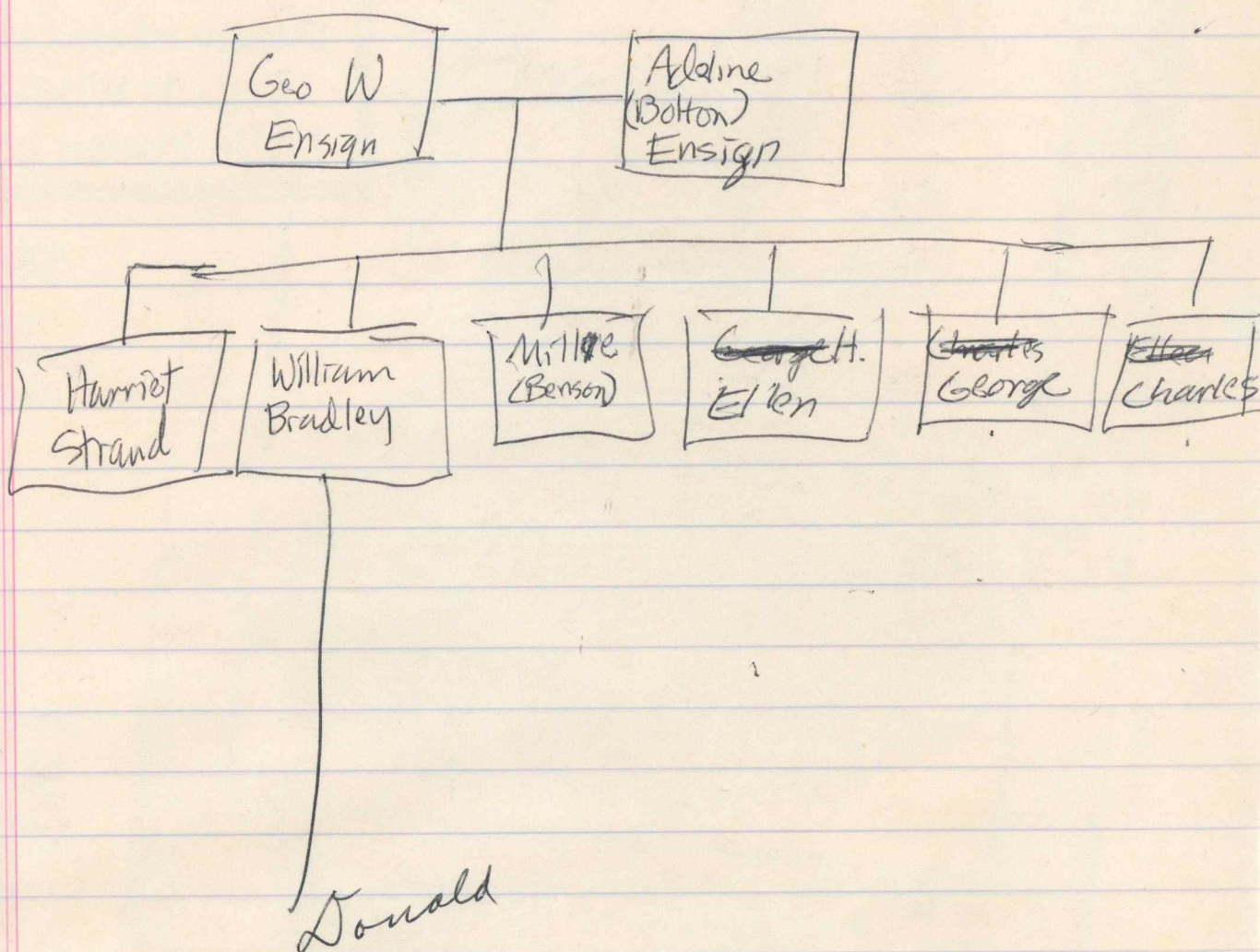
**(plus \$2
Shipping and
Handling)**

**Make Checks
payable to
Donald D.
Ensign,
PO Box 12,
Crosbyton, TX
79322**

- * **Eleven Chapters ("Founding of New Hartford, Iowa," "Religion & Homeopathy," "Dr Ensign and the Little Town on the Prairie," "Political Operative," etc.**
- * **96 Pages**
- * **Fully Indexed by Name and Place**

- * **Over 450 Source Footnotes**
- * **Six Appendices of Supplemental Material**
- * **38 Photos, Illustrations and Maps**
- * **Sturdy Paperback**
- * **Excellent Design, Square-bound**
- * **Size: 8 1/2" x 5 1/2"**

Donald D. Ensign
1120 Buena Vista St
South Pasadena, CA 91030
(818) 403-9856



SILAS B. ENSIGN

Frontier Doctor



Donald D. Ensign



Dr. Silas Ensign had a long and productive career on the frontier plains of Iowa and South Dakota in the years following the Civil War.

His friendship with Robert A. Boast allowed him to meet the Charles P. Ingalls family of the famous "Little House on the Prairie" series. For a time he was one of their family physicians.

This book is based on many years of research with an eye toward biographical and genealogical concerns.

Dr. Ensign was a true 19th century man—a pioneer, town builder, carpenter, farmer, preacher, doctor, political operative, real estate developer and well loved and respected member of the community.

The following item is taken from the Shellsburg paper: Miss Edith Alden became the bride of Frank Dixon Essex at 2 o'clock Sunday afternoon at the bride's home, with Rev. Essex, pastor of the Baptist church officiating. The bride is the oldest daughter of Mayor John Alden. She was born and raised in this vicinity and was a member of the 1925 graduating class of the Shellsburg high school. Since the mother's death she has been house-keeping for her father. The bridegroom is a son of Rev. and Mrs. Essex, the family moving here last spring from Shell Rock. Mr. and Mrs. Frank Dixon Essey will reside with the bride's father. Mrs. Essex will be complimented with a shower

Husband's Full Name *Harry A Essex*

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Mar.							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name *Grace Dixon*

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation if other than housewife

Church Affiliation

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
	1 <i>Agnes Grace</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>Floyd G. Nessel</i>	Birth	29	Apr	1898			Michigan	
		Mar.							
		Death	26	May	1986				
		Burial							
	2 <i>Lucy Jeremiah</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
	3 <i>Frank Dixon</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
	4 <i>Wilford Latourant</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
	5 <i>Faith Elvira</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
	6 <i>Hope Euphemia</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
	7 <i>Winifred Iowa</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
	8 <i>Harry A Fred</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death			1992				
		Burial							
	9 <i>Ewart Gladstone</i> Full Name of Spouse* <i>Iliah McKenzie</i>	Birth	13	Dec	1913				
		Mar.	18	May	1941				
		Death	23	Aug	1990				
		Burial							
	10 <i>Edward Larue</i> Full Name of Spouse*	Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

Two Children ¹⁹¹⁰ *Quidensdof 13* Drown in Pond

Last Wednesday afternoon, when on their way home from school, two little girls, Faith Essex, aged 6 years, and Esther Nelson, 7 years old, the former a daughter of Rev. and Mrs. Harry A. Essex, living just north of the Beaver bridge, in the former Hammond house, and the latter a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Hans Nelson, living on the Ed. Mooney farm, east of the cemetery, stopped to play on the ice on Proctor's pond, a small body of water about 40 rods north of the school house under the first wooden bridge. From the broken ice and other evidences, both fell in at a weak spot and their lives were lost after a struggle, but no human being knew or suspected the tragedy at the time.

The children were pupils of the primary room, Miss Petheram, teacher, and usually were very prompt in going home, so it was not long till they were missed and Mrs. Nelson drove over the bridge coming to search for her little one and also in returning home later, and Mr. Essex later, about 5 o'clock, also on his way to town in search of Faith, crossed the bridge, in the cold waters under which lay the two little bodies silent in death.

It was nearly 6 o'clock when Rev. Essex returned to this point and went under the bridge to search, and seeing the broken ice, did not hesitate but waded in and saw a dress caught on a spike in one of the pilings, and grasped it and pulled up the body of his daughter, but as the water was beyond his depth here he called for help and held to the pile. Clive Bigsby and B. D. Wright and others answered the call and pulled them out, and later the other body was found at the bottom.

They were taken to the Wm. Murray home and physicians summoned, but no earthly power availed, and the bodies were taken to their respective homes.

The primary school was dismissed the balance of the week, and all schools were closed Friday afternoon, and the scholars attended the funeral.

Obituary.

Faith Elvira Essex was born at Bloomingdale, Mich., Aug. 30, 1905, and died at New Hartford, Iowa, Dec. 13, 1911, aged 6 years, 3 months and 13 days. She was in her second year of school and was a member of the primary class of the Baptist Sunday school. She was particularly devoted to her school teacher, Miss Petheram, and her Sabbath school teacher, Mrs. Ingalls.

The funeral services were held from the home Friday at 2 p. m., by Rev. Beaman of Walnut street church, Waterloo, using John 19:42 as a basis for his remarks. The service opened with a duett, "One Sweetly Solemn Thought," sung by Mesdames Pelletier and Knipe. After the scripture lesson, "Two Little Hands" was very sweetly sung by Vera Sprague and Luvilla Yokom. At the close of the service the members of the Baptist choir sang softly; "Nearer, My God, to Thee." At the grave the choir sang one verse of "Safe in the Arms of Jesus." The bearers were Clive Bigsby, Chester Boyd, Chester Harmon, Donald Eells, Howard Wright and Clifford Wright. Burial was at Oak Hill.

The music and the many beautiful flowers sent by the friends and the different societies of the town, were very much appreciated by the family. Altho all that may be done to assist in such an hour seems so meagre when compared with the sorrow which the beloved pastor and his family have been called upon to pass through, yet the spirit of love and sympathy thus expressed becomes a great comfort and consolation as the days go by.

Card of Thanks.

We wish to express our gratitude to God and our many sympathetic friends, who came with such willing hands to support, pity and minister to our many needs in our sore affliction. The many beautiful flowers—how they breathed a message of fragrant balm and healing to our wounded hearts! May God abundantly reward you all.

Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Essex
And Children.

Mary

Proctor's Pond.

Not all of the people in Iowa were dedicated to the preservation of the Union. There were some who believed that secession was a sovereign right of the individual states, and they gave the South all the help they could.

In 1864, a number of Brave Boys in Blue, home on furlough heard that Jonas Proctor, living in Albion Township had made some derogatory remarks against the Union. The boys in Blue found Jonas in his wheat field, and demanded at once that he "hurrah for Lincoln and the Union. He positively refused, whereupon he was tied astraddle a rail and carried to a pond ^{North} of New Hartford. Upon arriving at the pond Proctor remained sullen and silent, and was ducked. Still refusing to Hail for the Union, the ducking was continued until he was unable to express himself. Finally he waved his hand, indicating he was at last willing to Hail for the Union. This body of water has been known from that day to this as "Proctor's Pond."

FAMILY GROUP No.

Husband's Full Name

Ewart Gladstone Essex

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	20	Dec	1913				
Chr'nd							
Mar.	18	May	1941				
Death	20	Aug	1990				
Burial							

Places of Residence

Occupation

Church Affiliation

Military Rec.

Other wives, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

His Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Wife's Full Maiden Name

Ilah B. McKenzie

Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth							
Chr'nd							
Death							
Burial							

Compiler

Places of Residence

Address

Occupation if other than Housewife

Church Affiliation

City, State

Other husbands, if any. No. (1) (2) etc.
Make separate sheet for each mar.

Date

Her Father

Mother's Maiden Name

Sex	Children's Names in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Child
1	Mary Full Name of Spouse* Bill Jaglowski	Birth							Jamie
		Mar.							Chris
		Death							
		Burial							
2	Nancy Full Name of Spouse* Terrell	Birth							Dane
		Mar.							Renee
		Death							
		Burial							
3	Carmi Full Name of Spouse* Sarah	Birth	26	Nov	1955				Katie
		Mar.							Henry
		Death							
		Burial							
4		Birth							
		Mar.							
		Death							

Obituaries

EWART G. ESSEX

MARCELLUS — Ewart G. Essex, 76, 19293 Marcellus Highway, Marcellus, died Wednesday, Aug. 22, at 2:33 a.m. at his home after a 6½-month illness.

Mr. Essex was born Dec. 20, 1913, in New Hartford, Iowa. He married the former Ilah B. McKenzie May 18, 1941, in Bryan, Ohio. She survives.

Mr. Essex was a veteran of the U.S. Army during World War II.

Survivors include a son, Carmi of Marcellus; two daughters, Mary Jaglowski of Baroda and Nancy Essex of Three Rivers; a brother, Harry of Temple City, Calif.; a sister, Hope Steward of LaFayette, Calif.; six grandchildren and two step-great-grandchildren.

Private graveside services were to be held today at 10 a.m. at Marcellus Cemetery, conducted by the Rev. Kenneth Kline.

Memorials may be made to the Visiting Nurse Association of Southwest Michigan or the Cass County Cancer Society.

AGNES WESSEL

Agnes Wessel, 88, of the Western Home in Cedar Falls and formerly of New Hartford, died Monday evening, May 26, 1986 at Allen Memorial Hospital in Waterloo where she had been a patient for one day.

Agnes Essex was born on April 29, 1898 in Michigan the daughter of Rev. H.A. and Grace Dixon Essex. At the age of nine, she moved with her family to New Hartford where she attended the New Hartford School System, graduating from the New Hartford High School in 1916. Following her graduation she entered Iowa State Normal School in Cedar Falls. After graduating from I.S.N.S., Agnes began teaching school in Dow City, Iowa. She taught there for one year before returning to New Hartford where she began teaching at the Swanton School, rural New Hartford, where she taught for three years. On August 20, 1919, Agnes was united in marriage to Floyd Wessel in New Hartford. Following the couple's marriage, they began farming in the New Hartford area. In 1929, the couple moved to the farm south of New Hartford. In November of 1985, Agnes and Floyd became residents of the Western Home in Cedar Falls.

Agnes was a fifty year member of O.E.S. #78, was a member of the White Shrine of Jerusalem #9, was a charter member of the New Hartford Women's Club, was active as a 4-H leader, and was a member of the New Hartford United

Methodist Church where she was a member of the U.M.W. She is survived by her husband, Floyd of the Western Home; her daughter, Mrs. Robert (Jean) Lodge of Urbana, Illinois; her son, Duane E. Wessel of New Hartford; two brothers, Harry Essex of Temple City, Calif., Ewart Essex of Marcellus, Mich.; and by one sister, Hope Steward of Oakland, Calif. She is also survived by seven grandchildren; ten Great grandchildren and by one Great-Great grandchild. She was preceded in death by her parents; one daughter, Clara E. Holm, one son, Floyd Wessel, Jr.; six brothers and sisters and one grandson.

Funeral services were held Thursday, May 29, 1986, at 10:00 a.m. at the New Hartford United Methodist Church with Rev. Willis E. Grant officiating. Burial was in the Oak Hill Cemetery, New Hartford.

Kaiser-Corson Chapel of New Hartford, was in charge of the arrangements.

TUNITIES '89

SOURCE DEVELOPMENT

inology • Box 8015 • Waterloo, IA 50704 • 296-2320 ext. 278

Nancy Essex

167 W. Armstrong

Three Rivers, MI 49093

Dane TERRILL - son

12/17/66

Ranee TERRILL - daughter

7/8/68

base I am
made by a
maple. He



Sept 1991
Dear Uosal + Roy:
I dreaded the trip to Iowa. I had
never been there with out E. work. I
knew it was going to be hot. I came
home with such a wonderful feeling.
Thank You for helping to make our
visit so great. The atmosphere was
filled with good will and love.

The rope making was quite an
experience. Mary left hers in the car
and called Tue. A.M. and wants it. I
told my sister in law about it &
she said "We had one of those at
home. I'll bet its still there in the
shed."

Uelma did expect us Sun. eve and
had the table set when we got
there.

1942 - June



Ewart and Ilah

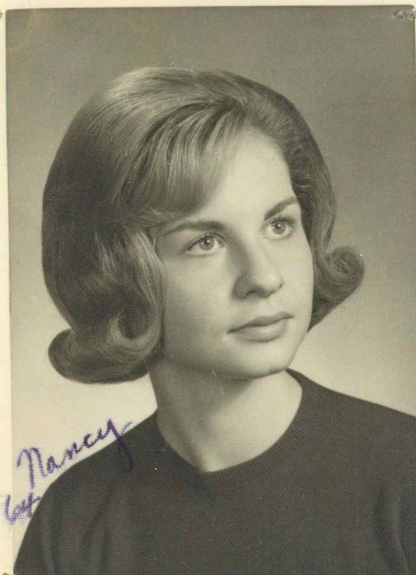
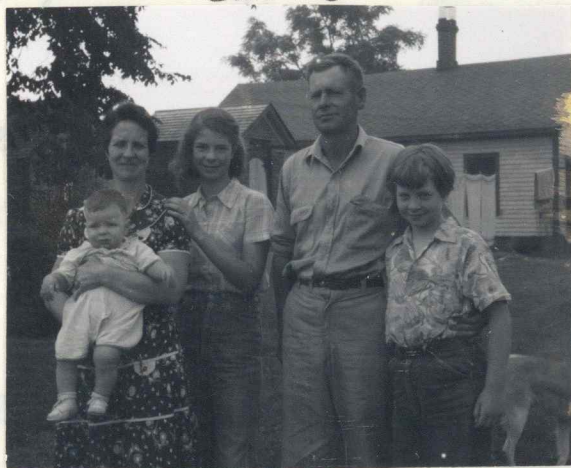
Essex



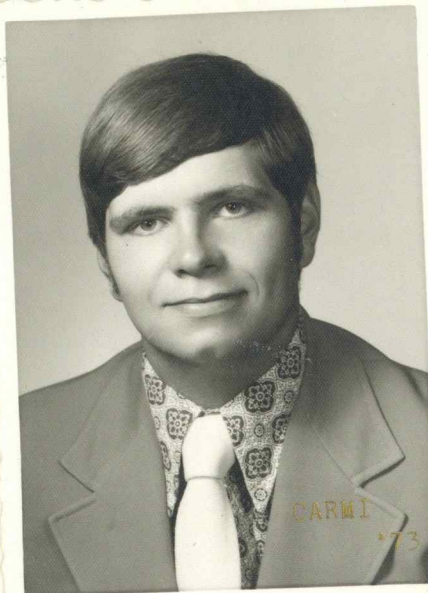
~~Mary~~ Nancy Mary Carmi



Mary
1961



Nancy



July 1956
Mang
Nandy
Carmi

April 26, 2001

Dear Vopal,

Here is the information that I have about Chief Pokaman's rock. In talking with my mother, I was reminded that the landowner wanted the rock out of his field. The rock took up a great deal of his field and he was tired of plowing around it!

It was a pleasure to meet you. Carmi and I have been married



Nov 26 - 1956
Carmi Esau

POKAMAN AND HIS DEEDS

An Interesting History of Marcellus Indian Chief

By Nelson A. Swartz

Pokaman, a chief of a band of Pottawotamie Indians, once had a village or encampment on Section 26, Marcellus Township, in the thirties of the last century, on the edge of what is now known as Poke's swamp. The encampment was probably located on the farm now owned by Carl Buckhold. Near the village was a large boulder which has long since been called Poke's rock. It is said that the Indians held their pow wows around this rock.

Lansing Fonda, an early pioneer from New York state, came with his family and located on an 80 acre farm in the northwestern part of Fabius Township, St. Joseph County, Michigan, which he had purchased from the government. David Beadle now owns the south half of that farm. Mr. Fonda built his log cabin on or near where Mr. Beadle's house now stands.

One afternoon, while the country was still sparsely settled, Mrs. Fonda went in search of the cows but was unable to find them. Night overtook her and she was compelled to spend a night in the forest. She put in the whole night by the side of Poke's Rock, which was about three and one-half miles from her home. It was a warm summer day and it is said that the rock kept her comfortably warm.

In the year 1900 Mr. Buckhold gave this big rock to Carroll S. Jones, better known as "Kit" Jones, for his new stone house which he erected in the village of Marcellus the same year. The rock was 45 feet in circumference, and 14 feet high, of which seven feet projected above

the ground and weighed 120,000 pounds. It made 30 loads of 4,000 pounds each. It was the largest rock in the township. Mr. Jones named his stone house "Poke's Cottage," and it is one of the finest residences in the village.

The outlet of Cranberry Lake, a small stream which flows into Rocky River is known as Poke's Run. Pokaman's village was on or near this stream, hence its name."

By Dustin Thorne

Town size, location, and convenient facilities helped the city of Parkersburg gain 12 new residents in the form of the Estep Family.

Craig and Karen Estep, formerly of New Hartford, have moved to Parkersburg with 10 children which they have adopted during their trips to Central America.

"We really needed to live in a small town," Estep said. "We also needed a different housing situation and had to be a certain distance from the Waterloo Airport because of Craig's job.

The kids love the opportunities available here in Parkersburg, and all the other things we were looking for - we found here in Parkersburg."

Schedules are a necessity for the Estep family. Mrs. Estep demonstrated the schedules of chores made for each children and a master chart for herself which summarizes each child's daily routines.

"Some of our days begin around 6:30 a.m. (The kids) pretty much get ready on their own," Estep said.

When nine of the children have taken off to school, Estep and her youngest, Amberlyn, stay at home. Karen likes to sew while she is busy doing the laundry and Amberlyn plays with neighborhood children.

"I try to keep up with the normal things and keep the cereal supply replenished," Estep said.

It is excellent for us living in this neighborhood because there are so many kids which help keep Amberlyn entertained."

At mealtimes, Estep said that

she triples a normal recipe for one setting.

"The kids can't be picky, and they aren't," Estep said. "They have to eat what is on the table or they do not eat."

Estep said that some of her children would be choosy if given the opportunity, but they have learned the rules for eating.

The food prepared by Estep is new to her children. She said that they enjoy trying new foods and like them.

"Coming to this country, they did not know much English and did not have ideas as to which foods to like or hate," Estep said.

The Parkersburg school system has been pleasing to Estep. She said that her children need special attention and the teachers along with the students have been very helpful.

"I have to give my kids (from Costa Rica) a lot of credit," Estep said. "They came here as older kids and have had to learn a whole new language and culture, and have had to adapt to family living. I really admire them for what they have done."

Amberlyn and James are originally from Korea. Their ages are six and seven, respectively.

A group of five from Costa Rica were the next children adopted by the Esteps. They are Breanna, who is 15 years old, 14-year-old Jessalyn, Jacob, age 13, Ariana, age 10, and nine-year old Angela.

The final three adopted are also from Costa Rica. Elena is 13 years old. Jordan and Joshua complete the list at ages 10 and 12, respectively.



THE ESTEP FAMILY (Front L-R); Joshua (10), James (7), Craig (36), Karen (35), Amberlyn (6), Angela (9). (Back Row) Elena (13), Breanna (15), Jacob (13), Jessalyn (14), Ariana (10), Jordan (12)

Butler County '92 Parades

CLARKSVILLE: Clarksville Pioneer Days, Contact: Bill Tjaden 319-278-4203
Parade time: Saturday, June 6 2:00 p.m.

DUMONT:
Contact: Grace Rosenstock 515-857-3296. Parade time Saturday, June 6, 4:30 p.m.

GREENE:
Greene River Days. Contact David Meyers 515-823-5519.
Parade time: June 20th 12:00

Parkersburg Lions Club Presents Awards



Making cards for dad on active duty

HARRY BAUMERT/The Register



Jacob Estep, 11, and his mother, Karen, show off the helicopter he drew to send his father, who is a military air ambulance pilot. Jacob's brothers and sisters who are drawing greetings in

the family's kitchen in New Hartford are, clockwise, from the bottom left, Joshua, 9; Jordan, 11; Amberlyn, 4; Breanna, 14; Angela, 7; James, 6; Jessalyn, 13; Ariana, 8, and Elena, 12.

Dad called up; wife, 10 kids adapt

By JACK HOVELSON

Of The Register's Waterloo Bureau

NEW HARTFORD, IA. — Craig and Karen Estep once kidded about moving to the country and having 10 children.

Actually, when they married in 1976, soon after high school in Mason City, they thought three children would be ideal.

Then, for nearly nine years it seemed there would be none.

But, in less than six years, the Estep family has grown to include 10 children, all adopted. Two are from Korea, eight from Costa Rica.

It really wasn't planned that way; it just sort of happened.

Nor was it planned that Craig Estep would have to go off to war — or the threat of it, at least — leaving his wife and the 10 children behind to live on \$16,000 a year less than the family received before.

Estep, 34, an Iowa State Patrol pilot and Iowa National Guard member, was summoned to active duty the day before Thanksgiving. Three days later, he and other members of the Guard's 1187th Medical Company at Boone went to Fort Riley, Kan., to await word on their next destination. It could be Saudi Arabia.

Since he was called to full-time active duty with the Guard,

Estep no longer receives pay from the State Patrol. The added money he receives from the Guard for his active duty doesn't make up the difference, leaving the family with a \$16,000 shortfall.

Still, back in the family's older two-story home in New Hartford, Karen Estep, 33, said she and her husband had no misgivings.

"We both have very strong beliefs about his job with the National Guard. He's a medivac helicopter pilot, and we feel good about him doing that. If this Persian Gulf crisis turns into fighting and if he can help some other daddies go home, we'll feel good," she said.

"A chaplain said the other day that the big green Huey helicopters with red crosses look like angels to wounded men on the ground."

Even if it had been possible, she said her husband never would have considered seeking an excuse from active military

FAMIL

Please turn to Page 8.

Fallout of gulf crisis: Dad activated, has 10 kids

FAMILY

Continued from Page One

duty because he had to support 10 children, one of whom has an inoperable tumor pushing against his left eye.

"There are a couple of young mothers in Craig's National Guard unit who had to leave their babies, one only a month old and the other six months old. Seeing that, I know Craig wouldn't have accepted an out even if it had been offered to him. I don't think I could deal with all this if he didn't feel that way," she said.

Estep had nearly four years of active service as a Marine in the mid-1970s. He also has been a police officer at Hampton and an Iowa Department of Transportation investigator. He joined the State Patrol five years ago.

"That Phone Call"

"Other than leaving his family, I think the hardest thing for Craig in this call-up was turning in his patrol car," his wife said.

"When the Persian Gulf crisis began in August, we discussed the possibility of him being called up. We

knew it was a possibility, but it doesn't really hit you until that phone call comes."

The Esteps adopted their first child, James, now 6, in February 1985. Their second Korean child, daughter Amberlyn, 4, came in June 1986. All 10 have been adopted through the Holt International Children Services agency in Des Moines.

"We really didn't plan on the rest, but we saw a small photograph in a Holt publication that showed a family of five orphans in Costa Rica who needed a home. I looked at those five, and I knew they were going to be ours," Karen Estep said.

It took 19 months and three trips to Costa Rica for the couple to complete the mass adoption. On one of the trips, in September 1988, they saw another family group — two brothers and a sister — that tugged at their hearts. At that time, those children were unavailable for adoption.

Backed Out

"I never dreamed that they ever would be available," she said. "Later, we learned that they had become available and that a family in Florida was going to adopt them. That family

backed out at the last minute.

"That was hard on the three children because they felt some rejection. That wasn't our motivation for adopting them, though. I think we actually were jealous of the Florida family that we thought was going to get the three children."

One of the three, Joshua, 9, has a lymphangioma, a rare condition that has caused a tumor to form behind his eye. It's inoperable, the mother said because of its shape — a series of finger-like projections. Removing it surgically also would cost the boy his eye, she said.

Joshua's sister, Elena, 12, is blind in one eye from an injury several years ago. Surgery scheduled for January had to be put on hold when his new father left for active duty.

The two children and their brother Jordan, 11, arrived in September. Unable to speak any English, they enrolled in the New Hartford school where they slowly are absorbing the new language.

The five other Costa Rican children — Breanna, now 14; Jessalyn, 13; Jacob, 11; Ariana, 8; and Angela, 7, arrived on Valentine's Day 1989, without speaking English.

"Sometimes it gets a little confusing around here with the Spanish and English flying around at the same time. We work hard at learning English. We start with a rule that we speak only English in the kitchen then we expand that to another room and so on. Right now we're on the second room," Karen Estep said.

'A SWEET, VERY LOVING CHILD'

Boy's sudden death stuns Iowa family

By FRANK SANTIAGO

REGISTER STAFF WRITER

Although far away in Minnesota for training with the National Guard, Craig Estep didn't forget his son's 12th birthday June 16.



He went to a phone, dialed the family in Parkersburg and

sang "Happy Birthday" to a delighted Joshua.

It was one of the last contacts between father and son.

Thursday, Joshua, one of 10 adopted children of Karen and Craig Estep, became suddenly ill. He was rushed from home to Covenant Medical Center in Waterloo, where he died Friday night.

Estep, a highway patrolman who pilots a Cessna for the Iowa State Patrol, returned home when he learned of the illness. He said Saturday the Costa Rican-born Joshua had been infected by a streptococcus bacteria that found its way to the boy's brain.

Typically, the bacteria settles in the throat. A brain infection, Estep said a physician told him, was unusual. It wasn't clear how Joshua was infected but there was no apparent danger to others, he said.

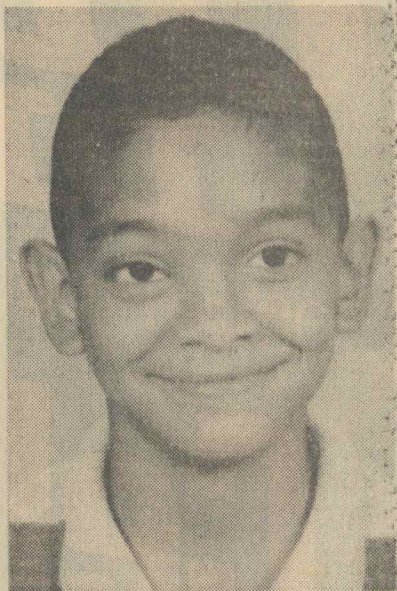
The youngster had suffered brain cancer before, but the cancer was in remission, said Estep.

Joshua and a brother and sister were adopted from a Costa Rican foster home by the Esteps in 1990. Jordan, 13, and Elena, 14, survive him. The other Estep children were born in Costa Rica and in Korea.

"He was a sweet, very loving child, a quiet jokester who liked to play tricks. He loved fishing and was a real hard worker," his father said. "He could run like the wind."

The unexpected death, said friends, stunned the couple whose parenting of the children has been widely admired.

Estep had to temporarily leave his big family when his unit was activated for Desert Storm in the Persian Gulf.

**Joshua Estep***Adopted from Costa Rica*

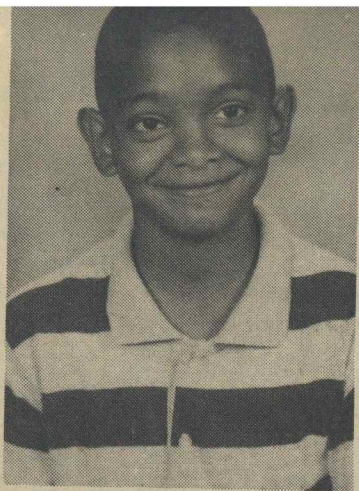
"It's very sad for us. We've lost Joshua, but God has a divine plan," he said. "We've trained our children to believe in being born again. Joshua is in heaven and Christ has taken him to his heart."

Several of the youngster's organs have been donated or made available to individuals who are ill.

Estep said the liver had gone to a young father in Iowa City, a lung to a child in St. Louis and the kidneys have been readied for transplanting into children.

The funeral is 10:30 a.m. Tuesday at Calvary Baptist Church in Parkersburg. Burial will be in the Oak Hill Cemetery in Parkersburg.

Arrangements have been made by the Schwartz Funeral Home in Parkersburg.



JOSHUA ROSS ESTEP

June 1933

Joshua Estep 205 Elm Street in Parkersburg, Iowa, was born on June 16, 1981 in Costa Rica. In September 1990 he was adopted by Craig and Karen Estep. He was attending Parkersburg Elementary where he had just completed his 4th grade.

Joshua was a member of the Calvary Baptist Church in Parkersburg, Iowa. Joshua had a love for sports which showed in his play for the Royals Little League Baseball Team and The White Flag Football Team. He loved to go fishing and camping with the rest of his family every chance they could.

On Friday, June 25, 1993 at 6:24 p.m., Joshua died at the Covenant Medical Center of meningitis, in Waterloo, Iowa, reaching the age of 12 years and 9 days. He is preceded in death by his Paternal Grandfather Donald Estep.

Joshua is survived by his family; parents, Craig and Karen Estep of Parkersburg, Iowa; 3 brothers, Jacob, Jordan and James all at home in Parkersburg, Iowa; 6 sisters, Breanna, Jessalyn, Elena, Ariana, Angela and Amberlyn all at home in Parkersburg, Iowa; a special friend Jamie Geiger also of Parkersburg, Iowa; Maternal Grandparents, Clifford and Marcella Larsen of Mason City, Iowa. Paternal Grandmother Allene Estep of Mason City, Iowa, Great Grandparents, Clifford and Clara Seter of Osage, Iowa.

Funeral Services were held on Tuesday, June 29, 1993 at 10:30 a.m. in the Calvary Baptist Church in Parkersburg, Iowa with Rev. Dennis Kee officiating the service. The organist was Marilyn Palmer and soloist was Ginger Stukenberg who sang "What A Friend We Have In Jesus" and "Children Of The Heavenly Father". The Congregation sang, "Jesus Loves Me" and "Majesty". Those acting as casketbearers were Lee Bass, Justin Stockdale, Titus Holzfast, Arend Johnson, Mike Campbell, Mike Gritton and Dennis Ihde. Interment was held in the Oak Hill Cemetery in Parkersburg, Iowa following the services. Schwartz Funeral Home of Parkersburg, Iowa was in charge of the arrangements.

PAGE A6 WATERLOO COURIER, MONDAY, JUNE 28, 1993

PARKERSBURG — Joshua Ross Estep, 12, of Parkersburg, died Friday, June 25, at Covenant Medical Center in Waterloo, of spinal meningitis; survivors include his parents, Craig and Karen; three brothers, Jacob, Jordan and James, at home; six sisters, Breanna, Jessalyn, Elena, Ariana, Angela and Amberlyn, all at home; paternal grandmother Allene Estep of Mason City; maternal grandparents Clifford and Marcella Larsen of Mason City; and great-grandparents Clifford and Clara Seter of Osage; he was preceded in death by his paternal grandfather, Donald Estep; services will be 10:30 a.m. Tuesday at Calvary Baptist Church with burial in Oak Hill Cemetery, both in Parkersburg; friends may call until 8 p.m. today at Schwartz Funeral Home, Parkersburg.



Joshua Estep



Presentation To Estep Family

June 1993

Dave Hogelucht, left, presented a plaque to the Craig Estep family during the little league baseball games last Tuesday evening. The plaque will be placed on a monumental flag pole at the baseball complex near the river. The monument is in memory of Josh Estep who died last year. Parkersburg Little League Association purchased the memorial.

Swollen Cedar River crests in Waterloo

By JACK HOVELSON and DEBORA WILEY

Register Staff Writers

HARRY BAUM

WATERLOO, IA. — The saturated Cedar River watershed Tuesday got exactly what it didn't need. More water.

The good news was that the rain that fell Tuesday over the northeast Iowa river and its tributaries was light, sporadic and not of the flood-producing variety.

The Cedar River crested at 3 a.m. Tuesday in Waterloo at 17.3 feet, 5.3 feet above flood stage. An 18-foot crest had been predicted after torrential rain last week in upstream areas.

May Crest Thursday

The floodwaters heading downriver were expected to crest at 15 feet in Cedar Rapids Thursday morning. Flood stage is 13 feet.

Wayne Murdock, Cedar Rapids Streets and Public Improvements commissioner, said the estimate places the water level a half-foot higher than last year's floods.

"If our levy system holds, we'll be in pretty good shape," Murdock said. Sandbags have been placed around several storm sewers to prevent excess water from coming back out of sewers into the streets.

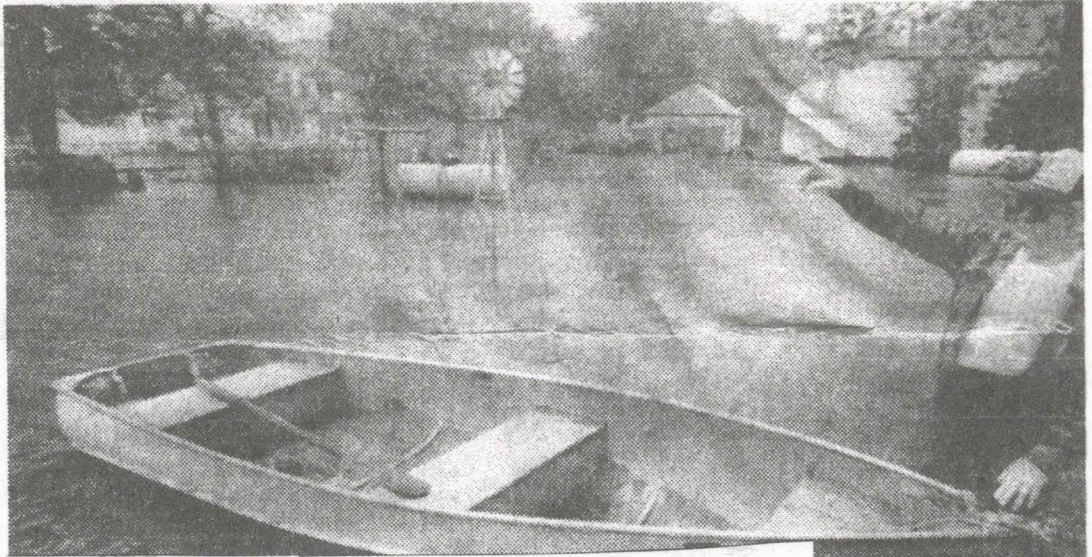
"If we get some rain, water can't get into those catch basins, so we'd have to pump water from the streets to the wells," he said. "That could be a problem if we get a bunch of rain before the crest hits."

Homes Inundated

Approximately 250 to 300 homes in Waterloo, Cedar Falls and Finchford in northwest Black Hawk County were inundated, said Gary Blair, the county's Civil Defense director.

In Waterloo, the only flooded residential area was Sherwood Park, which experiences high water so often that most of the homes there are perched on foundations that extend several feet above ground level.

"Our dike system has appeared to



QUOTE

"I told him that our house always has been an unofficial disaster area, but now it's an official disaster area."

Karen Estep of New Hartford, whose house was flooded by recent rains. Her husband, Craig, is in the National Guard.

do the job that it was intended to do," Blair said.

Most of the flooded homes were in the Cedar City area of northeast Cedar Falls. Streets leading into the neighborhood were blocked. Production at the Clay Equipment Corp., a farm equipment factory in Cedar Falls, was stymied for the second day because of high water around the plant.

In New Hartford, which was hit by serious flooding over the weekend, Karen Estep was putting her house back in order.

Estep and her 10 adopted children from Korea and Costa Rica had watched Friday night as water filled their 9-foot-deep basement and crumbled part of the home's foundation. A freezer filled with food and two metal wardrobes filled with clothes were ruined.

"Another 2 inches and the water would have been on the main floor," said Estep, who single-handedly has been caring for the children since November, when her husband, Craig, was called into active service with the National Guard.

The damaged foundation caused plaster to drop in a stairway. Large hail Friday night damaged the roof and water leaked into two second-floor bedrooms. Karen Estep said the family has flood insurance.

In civilian life, Craig Estep is pilot for the Iowa State Patrol. On Sunday morning, two of his fellow troopers, William Achenbach of Cedar Falls

and Mike Gritton of Grundy Center, and Achenbach's son, Dustin, arrived to help clean up the Estep home.

"I don't know what I would have done without them," Karen Estep said.

She said she told her husband about the flood by telephone.

"I told him that our house always has been an unofficial disaster area, but now it's an official disaster area," she said.

Craig Estep, who is stationed at Fort Riley, Kan., told his wife that he expects to be deactivated and sent home in July.

Said Karen Estep: "Now that the war is over, I can handle anything. This flood was just a passing thing."

In Waterloo Tuesday, water was over the streets leading to Municipal Stadium, where the city's minor league baseball team was scheduled to play Tuesday evening. The game



Engagement Announced

2009
Tabitha Adelmund and Jordan Estep, both of Waterloo, would like to announce their engagement and upcoming wedding.

Families of the couple are Jerry and Marilyn Adelmund of Parkersburg, parents of the bride. Elena and Nathan Schwerdtfeger of Parkersburg, sister and brother-in-law of the groom.

The couple will be making their home in Waterloo.

Vows will be exchanged at 5p.m. on Saturday, July 11, 2009 at Church in the Woods, Evansdale.



Breanna's favorites include reading, to music, spending time with her far spending time with Andy. Breanna's p is when people go out and get drunk an they were having a great time. What a time when they can't remember what th the night before.

The best places Breanna goes to e Bonanza, Pizza Hut, and Yen Ching. favorite musicians and music groups are Mi W. Smith, Geoff Moore and the Dist D.C. Talk, and Ray Boltz. Her favorite ac are Kevin Costner and Tom Cruise, and favorite actress is Julia Roberts and Ju Andrews.

Breanna admires her parents because th taught her everything she knows. They al taught her about God and she really admire them for that. Breanna doesn't know where sh would be if they wouldn't have adopted her.

Breanna's most memorable moments are Prom '94, going to see her dad at Oklahoma on Christmas of '92, coming to the U.S., Youth Retreat '94, Summer of '94, going to Missouri on June 6-11. Her plans for the future include going to college to major in Spanish with a minor in English as a second language.

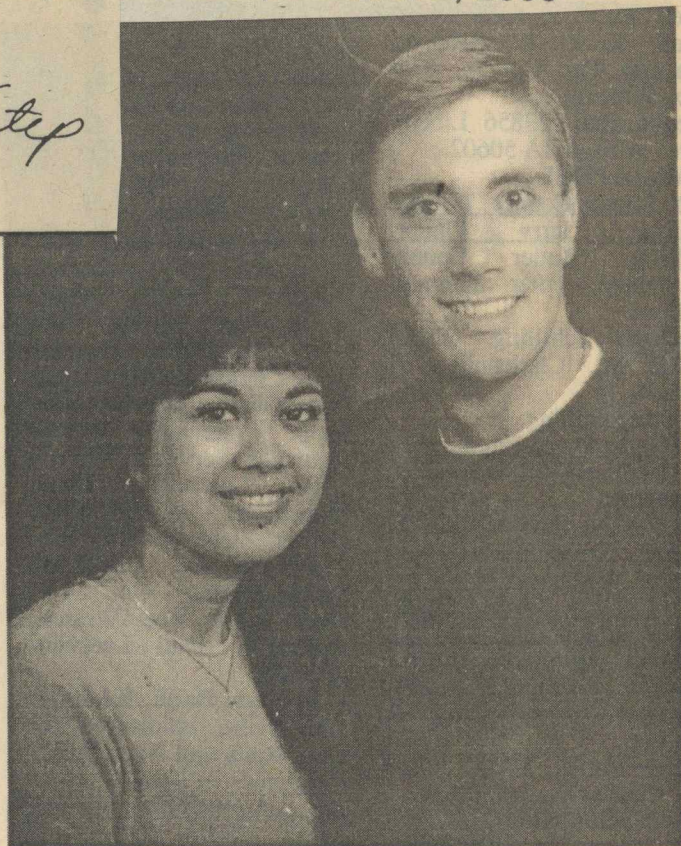
Breanna would like to leave these words with you from Philippians 4:13: "I can do every- thing through him who gives me strength."

Breanna Estep

On June 28, 1976, Breanna Rose was born Costa Rica. Almost 13 years later she was adopted by loving parents Craig and Karen Estep, but Mr. and Mrs. Estep didn't stop there, they also adopted Jessalyn 17, Elena 16, Jacob 15, Jordan 14, Ariana 12, Angela 11, James 10, and Amberlyn 8.

If you're looking for Breanna in school, you'll probably find her in band, chemistry, Spanish I, Advanced Comp., Economics/Government, Human Anatomy, P.E./Senior Health. She has been involved in S.A.D.D., Student Government, flags, Spanish Club, Calvary Youth Group, Tennis (1), Softball (2), (1), vocal (1), volleyball (1), pep and basketball (1).

ECLIPSE, AUGUST 2, 2000



ESTEP-SCHWERDTFEGER ENGAGEMENT

Elena Estep, 21, of Ankeny is engaged to Nathan Schwerdtfeger, 21, of Parkersburg. Elena is the daughter of Craig and Karen Estep of Ankeny. She is a customer service representative with Cigna Healthcare. Nathan is the son of Leon and Sherri Schwerdtfeger of Parkersburg. He is a designer drafter with Schumacher Elevator Company. A September 16 wedding is planned at Grace Church in Des Moines.



September Wedding

Elena Renee Estep and Nathan Wayne Schwerdtfeger exchanged wedding vows on September 16, 2000 at Grace Church in Des Moines with Pastor Chuck Morris officiating the ceremony.

Parents of the couple are Craig and Karen Estep of Ankeny and Leon and Sherri Schwerdtfeger of Parkersburg.

The bride chose Chellee Pals of Ankeny as her Maid of Honor. Bridesmaids were Annie Schwerdtfeger of Parkersburg, Melissa Wolfe of Des Moines, and Jessica Bass of Parkersburg. Sue Morris of Des Moines was the bride's personal attendant. Emma and Elizabeth Peterson of Parkersburg were the bride's flower girls.

The groom chose Steve Adolphs of Parkersburg as his Best Man. Groomsmen were Chris Luhning of Parkersburg, Jerome Lockwood of Wisconsin, and James Estep of Ankeny.

Ushers were Jerrid Jungling of Cedar Rapids, Darin Hofmeister of Ackley, and Bryon Marks of Parkersburg. Dennis and Dianne Ihde of Parkersburg were the host and hostess for the wedding and reception.

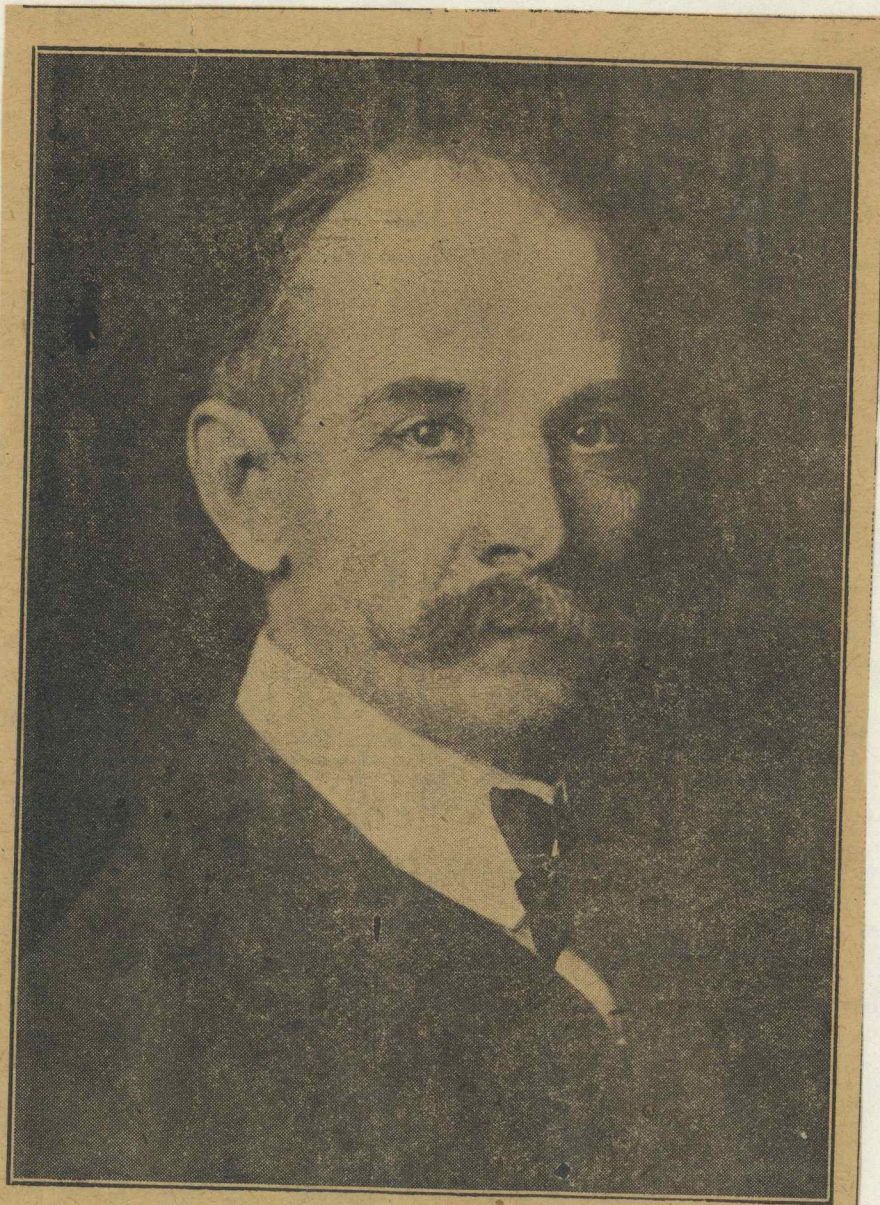
Nathan is working for Schumacher Elevator as an Elevator Designer Drafter. The couple resides in Denver.



Hello World

Nathan and Elena Schwerdtfeger are happy to announce the birth of their daughter Annamarie Renee'. She was born April 3, 2005 at 2:46 PM, at Covenant Medical Center in Waterloo. Annamarie weighed 7 pounds 4 ounces and was 20 inches long. She has a brother, Joshua to welcome her home.

Her grandparents are Leon and Sherri Schwerdtfeger of Parkersburg and Craig and Karen Estep of Ankeny. Great grandparents are Clifford and Doreen Thorne of Parkersburg.



DR. J. G. EVANS, President of the New Hartford Community Club.



MRS. JOHN G. EVANS



JOHN G. EVANS, M. D.

The name of Dr. John G. Evans has come to be regarded as synonymous with general progress and advancement in Butler county, for he is not only one of the leading physicians and surgeons of New Hartford, but is also mayor of the city and is an active and influential factor in both political and business affairs. He was born near Waterloo, in Blackhawk county, August 26, 1866, and is a son of John O. and Rebecca (McClintock) Evans, natives of Pennsylvania, the former born in 1826 and the latter in 1830. During his early years the father engaged in teaching, but after coming to Iowa in 1855 turned his attention to farming, operating an excellent tract of land near Waterloo until his death, which occurred in 1896. His wife passed away in 1899. They were the parents of seven children, Josephine, David, Katie, Dora, John G., William T. and Elmer L. The eldest son died in infancy.

Austin Flint Medical Societies and he thus keeps in touch with the trend of modern thought in his profession.

In Charles City, on the 14th of September, 1901, Dr. Patterson was united in marriage to Miss Martha Smith, who was born in Ohio and who lived there until she was eleven years of age. Her family later moved to Iowa and settled in Marble Rock. Dr. and Mrs. Patterson became the parents of three children: Max Edward; Katherine Faith; and Mary Ruth, who died in December, 1905. The family occupies a comfortable home in Thorp's addition, the best resident section of Greene, and the parents are well known in social circles.

Dr. Patterson gives his political allegiance to the republican party and served one term as county coroner, and for some time as a member of the board of health. He is connected with the Masonic fraternity and an active member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, the Knights of Pythias and the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks. His interests are thoroughly identified with those of Greene and Butler county where he has passed his entire life, and where he is known as a public-spirited and progressive citizen. In professional and social life he holds to high standards and his worth as a man and a citizen is widely acknowledged.

JOHN G. EVANS, M. D.

The name of Dr. John G. Evans has come to be regarded as synonymous with general progress and advancement in Butler county, for he is not only one of the leading physicians and surgeons of New Hartford, but is also mayor of the city and is an active and influential factor in both political and business affairs. He was born near Waterloo, in Blackhawk county, August 26, 1866, and is a son of John O. and Rebecca (McClintock) Evans, natives of Pennsylvania, the former born in 1826 and the latter in 1830. During his early years the father engaged in teaching, but after coming to Iowa in 1855 turned his attention to farming, operating an excellent tract of land near Waterloo until his death, which occurred in 1896. His wife passed away in 1899. They were the parents of seven children, Josephine, David, Katie, Dora, John G., William T. and Elmer L. The eldest son died in infancy.

Dr. Evans acquired his early education in the district schools of Blackhawk county and afterward attended the Waterloo high school, from which he was graduated in 1886. He then spent two and a half years as clerk in a hardware store, but, having determined upon the practice of medicine as a life work, he abandoned commercial pursuits to enter the office of Dr. D. W. Crouse. In the fall of 1889 he enrolled as a student in the medical department of the Iowa State University and was graduated with the degree of M. D. on the 15th of March, 1893. He afterward pursued a postgraduate course in Chicago in 1897 and another in the Polyclinic College in that city in 1910. He has always remained a close and earnest student of his profession, constantly broadening his knowledge by reading, research and investigation. He began practice in New Hartford in 1893 and the recognition of his skill and ability has brought him a large patronage. He has one of the best equipped offices in Butler county, provided with all modern instruments and appliances which are of recognized value in the work of the profession. In addition to his large private practice he is also local surgeon for the Illinois Central Railroad. He belongs to the Butler County Medical Society, in which he served for several years as secretary and for two years as president. He likewise belongs to the Austin Flint, the Iowa State and the American Medical Associations, and he is a leading member of the Railway Surgeons Association. He attends with great regularity the meetings of these different societies and thus keeps in touch with the trend of modern thought in his profession. He has made a particular study of preventive medicine and has been able to apply some of his theories concerning sanitation and the laws of health during his incumbency in the office of mayor of New Hartford, particularly in clearing out all of the weeds and poisonous herbs within the corporate limits of the city. Aside from his practice his business connections are important, for he is one of the stockholders of the New Hartford State Bank, the Security Savings Bank of Cedar Falls and the Plainfield Savings Bank, of which he is also a director and member of the examining committee. He owns two residence properties in New Hartford. His business enterprise and ability have carried him forward into important relations with the commercial and financial interests of the community.

In New Hartford, on the 12th of June, 1894, Dr. Evans was united in marriage to Miss Nettie Cousins, a daughter of Hon. John A. and Rebecca Cousins, the former the oldest male resident in Iowa. He was in business for a great many years in New Hart-

ford, being engaged in the sale of drugs, hardware, implements and lumber, his business activity making him one of the foremost representatives of commercial interests in the town. He was twice elected to represent his district in the state legislature, in which he served with distinction. Mrs. Evans was born in Grundy county, began her education there, and was afterward a student in the public schools of New Hartford. When sixteen years of age she entered the Iowa State Teachers College. She did not graduate there, however, but returned home and acted as her father's bookkeeper until her marriage to Dr. Evans. She is a lady of native culture and refinement and is a prominent member of the Woman's Club of New Hartford and the Woman's Relief Corps.

Dr. Evans holds membership with the Masons, and both he and his wife are connected with the Eastern Star, in which she has been warden and treasurer. He is a charter member of the Modern Brotherhood of America and medical examiner for the Modern Woodmen of America. He gives his political allegiance to the republican party and has been very active in school affairs, serving for nine years as school director. In 1913 he was made mayor of New Hartford and has proved an excellent executive, promoting the best interests of the city in an intelligent and practical manner. A man of broad culture and high standards, his interests have extended to many fields and have become powerful forces in promoting professional, political and business growth in this section of the state.

Dr. John G. Evans

By FRANKS VEACH
Court Staff Writer

Through the snows of 53 winters, Dr. John Grant Evans, who will be 80 years old on Aug. 26, has brought medical care to residents of New Hartford and vicinity.

"The records show that I'll be 80 years old Monday, but I don't believe it," the energetic doctor declared.

There are some men, often those who devote their lives to the service of their fellowmen, who seem to radiate an air of wholesome cheerfulness.

Such a man is Dr. Evans. He has a dapper appearance, a refined manner, a hearty smile that makes you feel that it is a beautiful world. He retains a keen alertness to the problems of today and the work of his active career.

Dr. Evans has the sure hand of the scientist and withall the professional dignity of a gentleman of the old school. But still there is nothing old about Dr. Evans. He is as gay as the aster from his garden pinned on my coat lapel.

term "country doctor" be applied to Dr. Evans, let it be without patronizing, but only to emphasize the character of a man, who often worked the clock around and still puts in a full day.

Dr. Evans does take pride in his equipment and his vast medical library. His office is located in a building on the same lot with his large house.

In his laboratory at the rear of his office, the walls are lined with medicines and chemicals.

"We don't have a drug store in New Hartford any more, so I keep all of my drugs on hand."

John W. Gwynne, Third district congressman, said of Dr. Evans, "When you go into his office, you see medicine all lined up there and it makes you feel well just to look at it."

Likewise his medical kit is well stocked for every emergency. Fracture splints for every type of break are on hand.

He has found throughout the 53 years of his practice that it pays to be prepared.

"The hardest part of starting out as a doctor was the sense of the great responsibility," Dr. Evans recalls.

holding his shining instrument. Dr. Evans held one slim surgical knife in his hand and said, "If any drug fiend threatened me, I could send them running away with this."

Dr. Evans said that in the course

of his practice he has never given any drugs to a drug addict, no matter how much one might plead.

He was born just east of Waterloo on Aug. 26, 1866, the son of Mr. and Mrs. John O. Evans, early settlers of this region. He was one of six children. District Judge William T. Evans of Waterloo is a brother of Dr. Evans.

"At first I attended school at Elk Run and went to the Evans school when I was 11 years old," Dr. Evans reminisced.

"I was graduated from East high at Waterloo in 1886. I studied in the office of Dr. D. W. Crouse, who was then located in the West Waterloo business district.

Dr. Evans was graduated from the University of Iowa on Mar. 15, 1893.

"I located in New Hartford immediately after graduation and have been here ever since—53 years and five months.



Early Portrait

"I took a post graduate course at Chicago in 1897 and another in 1910 at the Polyclinic.

When he was a young doctor of 30 years, he grew a beard, to appear older.

"Hardships? Yes, there were all kinds of hardships. I've been thrown out of the buggy because the roads were so rough and muddy.

"Sometimes people would ride horseback to summon me on a call. There were few telephones in those days. People came after me—usually they'd come in saddle—riding like the devil!

"I remember once in the winter of 1898, a fellow came after me at 4 a. m. He lived near Dike and had gone out of his way to try to find a telephone at Dairyville, south of Dike which made about a 12 mile trip.

"I followed him back; it was daylight then. I stayed at his house all day and delivered a boy after supper. I got home about 2 a. m. the next day. My wife cooked me a lot of beefsteak and I went north again on another call.

"Yes, I am in good health and work all day, but I don't like to work all night anymore.

"I always behaved myself and was temperate," he replied.

"In 1905 I bought my first au-

tomobile from Bill Galloway. I've had 14 automobiles in all."

Dr. Evans keeps abreast of the times. He has been a member of the Iowa State Medical association for 50 years, and is a member of the American Medical association. He has served as president of the Butler county medical society and president of the Austin Flint, Cedar Valley Medical society. He also served for five years as secretary for the latter organization.

Dr. Evans has belonged to the local drum corps for many years. He played the snare drum in the university band at Iowa City when he was a student there. He played a few snappy rhythmical selections on his drum, just to show that he still has a vigorous touch. He plans to play at the Early Settlers' picnic in Waterloo.

"I'm glad to have lived in this era. There has been more progress in medicine in the 50 years of my practice than for 1,000 years before."

He recalls that poliomyelitis occurred in early days.

"In 1903 there was a case of anterior poliomyelitis seven miles north of here and there have been several cases around here since.

Dr. Evans is a member of the Masonic order, the Blue lodge, Knights Templar and Order of Eastern Star.

He was mayor of New Hartford for five years and a school director for six years.

He has a certificate on the wall of his office from the United States congress, an E award, for faithful performance of work in the selective service.

I have a door on the outside of the house into the refrigerator, where I keep by biologicals and antitoxins.

Dr. Evans has a record of his prescriptions all in order that goes back to 1893.

He has a lifetime gold pass given him by the Illinois Central railroad for 50 years' service as a railroad doctor.

"The great trouble that a young doctor has in starting his practice is in getting a supply of instruments. There are certain instruments that you don't use once a year, but you have to have them when they are needed."

Dr. Evans built his office in

1898, and added a wing in 1905. He is the only doctor in New Hartford now, has been the only one for the last three years.

He married Miss Nettie Cousins, in 1894, daughter of the honorable John Cousins in New Hartford, Ia.

He pointed proudly to an oil painting by his wife. Inside the home which was built in 1917, Dr. and Mrs. Evans showed more beautiful paintings done by his wife. He credits her inspiration for much of his success.

The spacious house with its large screened porch, is so well kept up, that it looks like a new home. The large trees in the yard were planted by Dr. Evans. A late model car stood near the house, a far cry from the horse and buggy that Dr. Evans used to drive.

Dr. Evans said that on one occasion he delivered four babies in 27 hours. There is one husband and wife in New Hartford, who were both brought into the world by Dr. Evans. He also delivered all of their children.

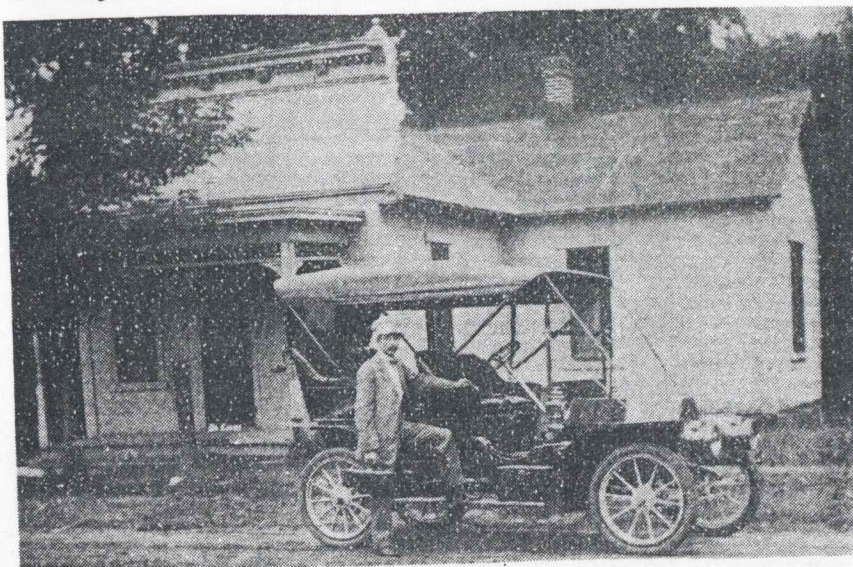
Whatever may be the condition of a sick world, you feel upon entering the office of Dr. Evans, that New Hartford is in capable hands.

DR. JOHN G. EVANS (1866-1957)

John G. Evans practiced medicine in the town of New Hartford longer than any other physician. He came to the community in 1893, just after he received his M.D. degree from the University of Iowa. He continued to serve the community until his final retirement in 1954. He remained in the home he had built at 302 Mills Street until his death in early 1957.

Dr. Evans was born on a farm near Waterloo on August 26, 1866, and received his education in the district schools of Black Hawk County and the University of Iowa. He also took postgraduate courses in Chicago after he had established his practice here. He married Miss Nettie Cousins, daughter of Hon. John A. and Rebecca Cousins, in New Hartford on June 12, 1894.

Like Dr. Jaynes and Dr. Reid, he too had his practice in one of the buildings on Packwaukee that was destroyed in the fire of 1896. He built his own office in 1898, and added a wing in 1905. The office first stood at 315 Packwaukee Street, just north of his father-in-law's house. It was later moved across the alley to the other end of the block, 310 Mills Street. His home, built in 1917, stood just north of it. The office has been remodeled and is now the residence of Martin Hansen. The house is owned by the Gordon Ballhagens.



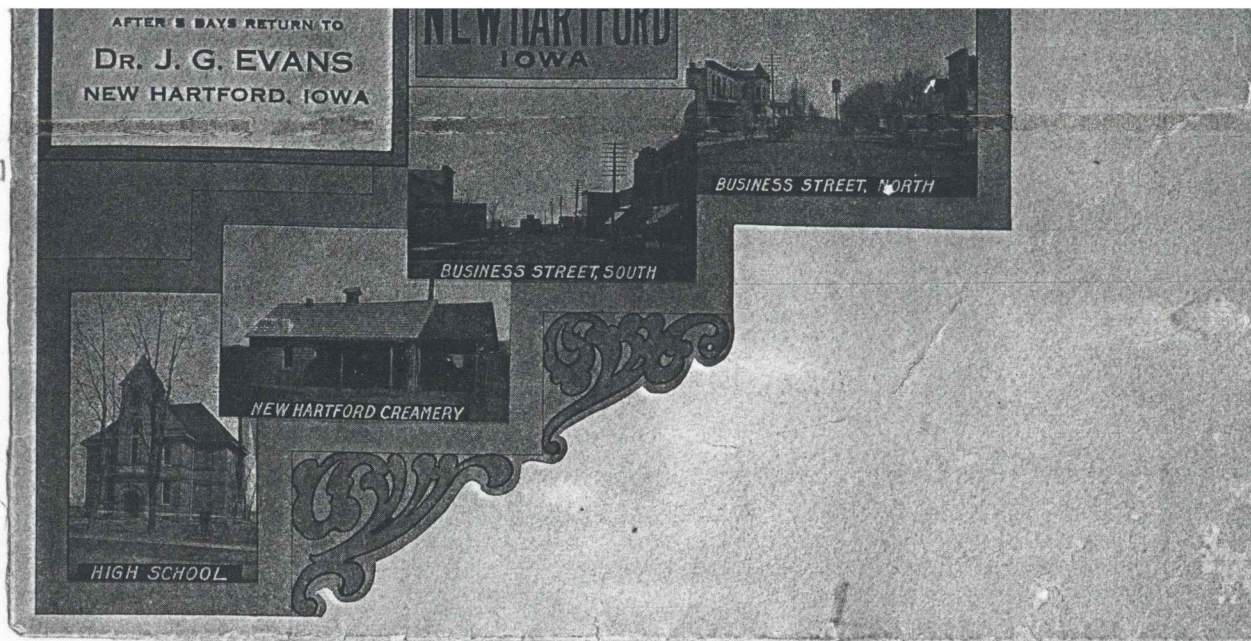
Dr. Evans bought his first car in 1905 from Bill Galloway. The car shown in the picture is the second automobile that he owned. His office is in the background.

He was a member of the Butler County Medical Society, serving as president for two years and as secretary for several years. He also belonged to the Austin Flint, the Iowa State and American Medical Associations. Besides his regular practice as physician-surgeon to the people of New Hartford, he served for 50 years as a railroad doctor for the Illinois Central railroad. He was a leading member of the Railway Surgeons Association.

He was active in political, social, and business affairs of the community. A member of the Republican party, he served as mayor of New Hartford for five years and as school director for nine years. He was one of the stockholders of the New Hartford State Bank, the Security Savings Bank of Cedar Falls, and the Plainfield Savings Bank, serving as director and member of the examining committee of that bank.

He had played the snare drum in college and belonged to a local drum corps for several years. He was also a member of Masons, a charter member of Modern Brotherhood of America, and medical examiner for Modern Woodmen of America.

The history of 1914 stated that "he has one of the best equipped offices in Butler county, provided with all modern instruments and appliances which are of recognized value in the work of the profession." After his death in 1957, his medical equipment was donated to the Smithsonian Institution in Washington D.C. and is today a part of a country doctor exhibit there.



It is in the center of a dairying section, and grain farming and stock raising are the principal sources of revenue. The climate is healthful and there never was an entire crop failure in this section.

The dairy business of New Hartford alone distributes several hundreds of thousands of dollars annually through several co-operative creameries situated within a trading distance of the town, giving the farmers ready cash monthly the entire year. New Hartford is a town of 500 population with well kept and neat homes, and has more lodges, churches and better schools than most towns of its population. A complete system of waterworks is established and good fire protection assures reduced insurance rates.

THE REVIEW, NEW HARTFORD, IOWA

As a trade center New Hartford has the best of markets, and nearly all lines of business are represented and enjoying a good trade. Encouragement given new industries and enterprises.

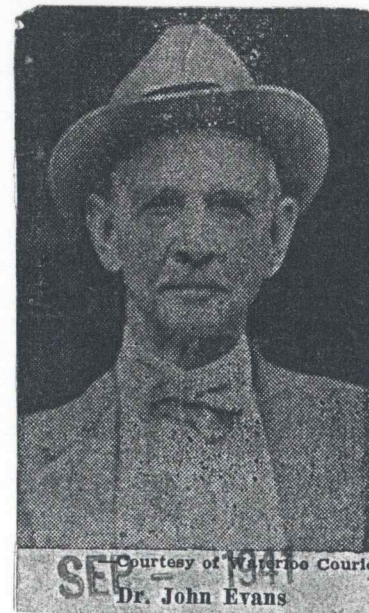
New Hartford, Iowa, _____ 189

M _____

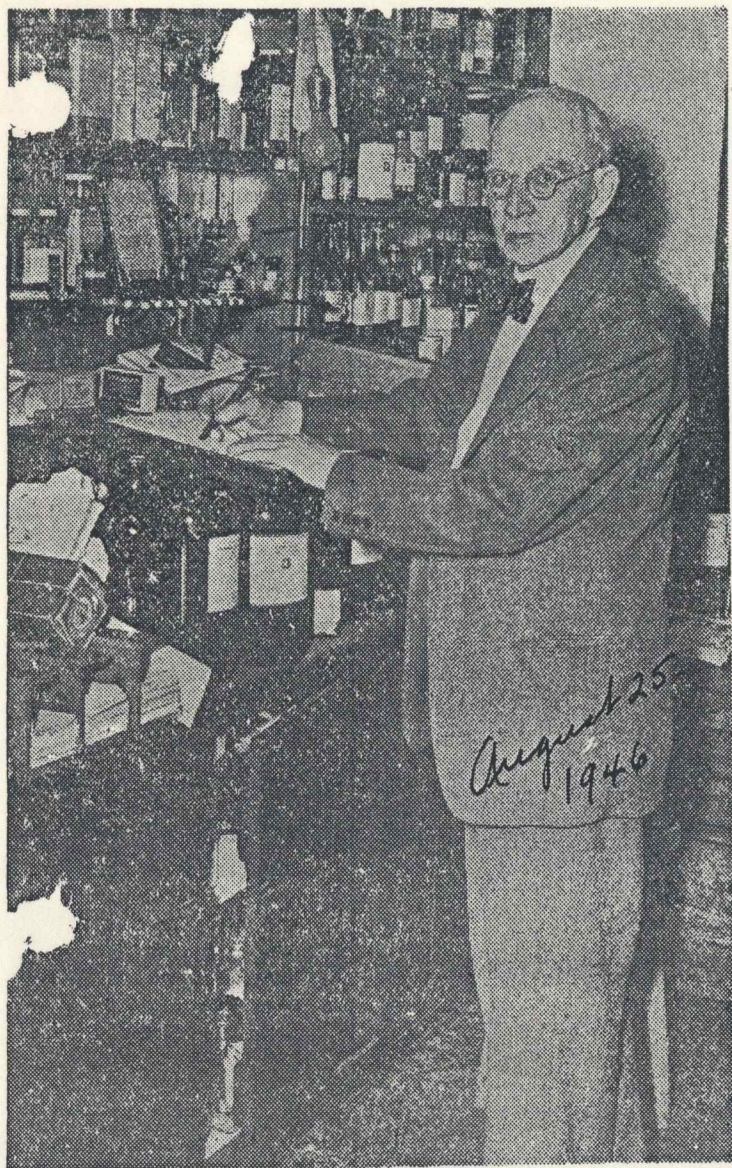
To J. G. EVANS, M.D., Dr.



To PROFESSIONAL SERVICES,



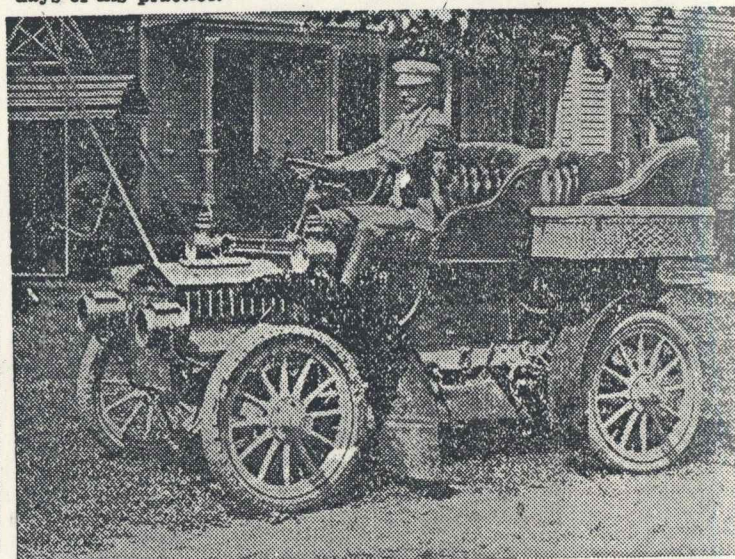
New Hartford Honors Doctor for 35 Years' Service



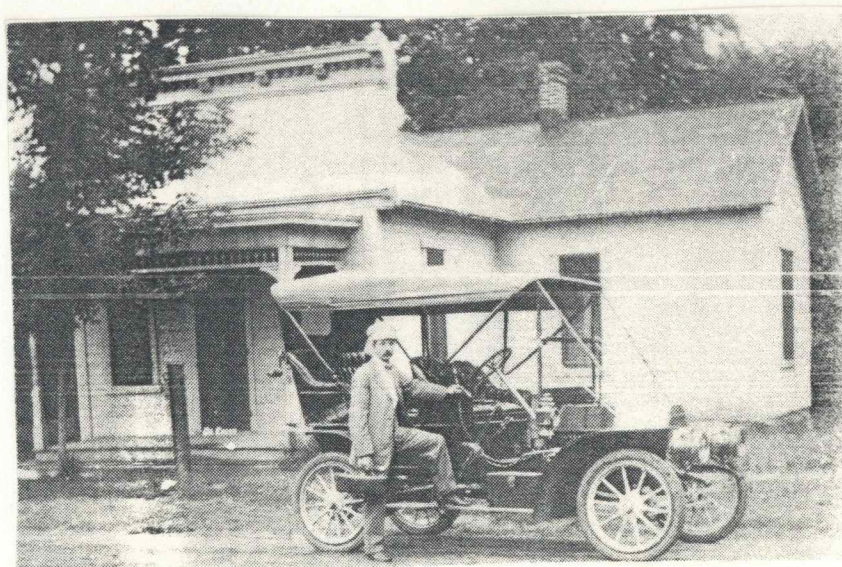
Dr. John Grant Evans, who will be honored by residents of New Hartford Sunday in observance of his 80th birthday, coming Monday, is shown above in the laboratory of his office.



The above picture shows Dr. Evans in a horse-drawn buggy with his wife, braving high water in New Hartford in the early days of his practice.



The going was somewhat easier, when Dr. Evans purchased his first automobile, also shown in an accompanying picture. This car was bought by Dr. Evans in 1935 from William Galloway.



Early Settlers Hear Veteran Fife & Drum Corps



(Courier Photo)

Fully qualified to play for the Black Hawk county Early Settlers by virtue of early-day residence in the county, these four veterans provided familiar music at the annual picnic Saturday at Hanna's Grove. The drum corps members are (left to right) Rev. Fred P. Fisher, Waterloo; Dr. J. G. Evans, New Hartford, Ia.; A. B. (Bert) Lane, Waterloo, and M. A. Parsons, of Volga City, Ia. Story and another picture on page 6.

1948 Mrs. John Evans of New Hartford Dies at Age 82

(Courier Special Service)

New Hartford, Ia. — Mrs. John G. Evans, 82, wife of Dr. John G. Evans, practicing physician here for more than 50 years, died early Saturday in St. Francis hospital at Waterloo.

She suffered a fractured hip in a fall last Sunday at her home.

She was born on a farm near New Hartford, the daughter of John and Rebecca Cousins, and was married to Dr. John G. Evans at New Hartford, June 12, 1894.

Funeral services will be at 2 p. m. Tuesday at the Methodist church. Burial will be in Oak Hill cemetery.

2001 10 19 97 Dr. Evans of N. Hartford Dead at 90 *January 10 1957*

(Courier News Service)
NEW HARTFORD — Dr.

John Grant Evans, 90, a physician here for 55 years until his retirement in 1948, died at 9 a. m. Thursday at his home. He had been in failing health recently.

Dr. Evans was born Aug. 26, 1866 near Waterloo, the son of John and Rebecca Evans. He was graduated from the University of Iowa medical school in 1893 and in 1894 he married Nettie Cousins. She died in 1948.



DR. EVANS IN 1941

He was a life member of the American Medical Society and the Iowa Medical Society and had served as secretary of the Austin Flint Medical Society. He served as an Illinois Central railroad surgeon for 50 years.

He was a member of Beaver Lodge 472 AF&AM, the Eastern Star, Knights Templar, Modern Woodmen of America and was a former mayor of New Hartford and school board member.

Surviving is a brother, W. T. Evans, of 2517 Rainbow Dr., Cedar Falls, a retired Black Hawk county district judge.

Funeral services will be at 2 p. m. Monday at the New Hartford Methodist church with burial at New Hartford. The body is at the Kistner funeral home, Waterloo.

CEDAR FALLS — Dorothy F. Evans, 83, of New Hartford, formerly of Cedar Falls, died Sunday, June 18, at Cedar Valley Hospice Home, Waterloo, of cancer.

She was born June 2, 1917, in Brooklyn, daughter of William and Leah Gineerich Kelly. She married Robert F. Evans on Aug. 1, 1936, in Boone.

Mrs. Evans and her husband owned Bob's Skelley, New Hartford, until 1975. She also was a sales representative for Arthur Davis Publishing Co., Cedar Falls, from 1983 until her retirement in 1992.

Survived by: her husband; five sons, Robert G. and Gary L., both of New Hartford, Larry of Cedar Falls, Steve of Grimes and Kent of Allison; three daughters, Karen Katzemeyer of Nixa, Mo., Pamela Schneiderman of Allison and Gina Leonard of Frederika; 13 grandchildren and seven great-grandchildren; and three sisters, Stella White of Manchester, Edna Garrison of Cedar Falls and Gladys Snyder of Waterloo.

Preceded in death by: three sisters, Herma Kelly, Esther Workman and Edith Pickens; and three brothers, Ira, Ernest and Clarence Kelly.

Services: 1 p.m. Wednesday at United Methodist Church, New Hartford, with burial in Cedar Valley Memorial Gardens, Cedar Falls. Friends may call from 3 to 8 p.m. Tuesday at Richardson Funeral Home, with family present from 6 to 8 p.m. Visitation also for an hour before services Wednesday at the church.

Memorials: may be directed to Butler-Bremer County Hospice.



**Dorothy
Evans**

CEDAR FALLS — Robert F. Evans, 87, of New Hartford, formerly of Cedar Falls, died Friday, April 27, at Sartori Memorial Hospital of natural causes.

He was born July 14, 1913, in Grinnell, son of George H. and Carlotta Hyde Evans. He married Dorothy F. Kelley Aug. 31, 1936, in Boone. She died June 18, 2000.

Mr. Evans had been employed by Canfield Lumber Co., Waterloo, until 1969, and then owned and operated Bob's Skelley Service, New Hartford, until retiring in 1975.

Survived by: five sons, Robert of New Hartford, Gary and Larry, both of Cedar Falls, Steve of Grimes and Kent of Allison; three daughters, Karen Katzenmeyer of Nixa, Mo., Pamela Schneiderman of New Hartford and Gina Leonard of Tripoli; 13 grandchildren; and seven great-grandchildren.

Preceded in death by: two brothers, Leonard and Kenneth; a sister, Evelyn Tew.

Services: 1 p.m. Tuesday at New Hartford First United Methodist Church, with burial in Cedar Valley Memorial Gardens, Cedar Falls. Friends may call from 1 to 8 p.m. Monday at Richardson Funeral Home, Cedar Falls, with the family present from 5 to 7 p.m., and for an hour before services Tuesday at the church.

Memorials: may be directed to the church.

Anne "Marty" Evans (1940-2004)

NEW HARTFORD — Anne "Marty" Evans, 63, of New Hartford, died at home Wednesday, June 9.

She was born Nov. 2, 1940, in Ward, Ark., daughter of Ivan and Louise Cochran Beckham. She married Robert G. Evans Dec. 6, 1962, in Pomona, Calif.

She served in the U.S. Air Force from 1959 to 1961.

Survivors include: her husband; two sons, Robert D. (Barbara) Evans of Biscayne Park, Fla., and Mark D. Evans of Marion; two grandchildren, Spencer Evans of Biscayne Park, Fla., and Sierra Evans of Waterloo; and a sister, Mary (Steve) LeVier of Rancho Cucamonga, Calif.

Preceded in death by: her parents and a brother, William.

Services: 11 a.m. Saturday at First United Methodist Church, with burial in Oak Hill Cemetery, both in New Hartford. Friends may call from 3 to 8 p.m. Friday at Richardson Funeral Home, Cedar Falls, where the family will greet friends from 5 to 7 p.m.; visitation will also be one hour before the service at the church on Saturday.

Memorials: may be directed to New Hartford United Methodist Church.



Anne Evans

James (Dick) H. Everest was born January 29, 1885, in Beaver township, Butler county, where he lived all his life, and died December 23, 1918 at the age of 33 years 10 months and 23 days.

He was united in marriage to Miss Amy Card June 17, 1908. One daughter, Evelyn, was born to this union. He leaves his father, A. P. Everest, his wife and daughter to mourn the loss of a kind and loving son, father and husband.

Dick had many friends and associates who extend their sympathy to the sorrowing relatives.

Funeral services were conducted from the Catholic church in this city December 24, Father McKinley being in charge and the remains were taken to Cedar Falls for interment.

CARD OF THANKS.

We take this means to thank all the kind neighbors and friends for their assistance and all those who sent the beautiful flowers during the sickness and death of our son and husband.

—A. P. Everest, Mrs. J. H. Everest.

PARKERSBURG — Mrs. Klaas Hinders, 76, Friday of cancer of the liver; born June 19, 1863, as Anna Jungling, at Holbusenheide, Ostfriesland, Germany; married in Germany and came to the United States in 1900; has resided north of Parkersburg last 25 years; leaves four sons, Henry, Bristow; Cornelius, Lawler; Andrew; Allison; Ben, Kesley; three daughters, Mrs. Jake DeGroote and Mrs. Treno Evers, New Hartford; Theodore Siebens, Aplington; 39 grandchildren; and 15 great grandchildren; husband died Feb. 8, 1936; funeral, 1 p. m. Tuesday at the Congregational church; burial in Oak Hill cemetery.

Clarence Evers of New Hartford Dies

(Courier Special Service)

New Hartford, Ia.—Funeral services for Clarence Evers, 17, son of Mr. and Mrs. Treno Evers living three miles southwest of here who died Monday at Mercy hospital at Waverly of complications following influenza and pneumonia will be at 1 p. m. Thursday at the home and 2 p. m. at Gospel hall at Stout, Ia., Oliver G. Smith of Waterloo will officiate and burial will be in Beaver cemetery northwest of New Hartford.

All the Evers family has been ill of influenza for the last two weeks.

Surviving are the parents, one brother and two sisters.

May 16 — 1946

New Hartford—Mrs. Treno Evers, 47, Sunday at her home in New Hartford following a lengthy illness; nee Jennie Hinders, May 28, 1902, at Parkersburg; she was married to Treno Evers Jan. 29, 1920; had lived all of her life in the New Hartford vicinity; leaves husband; one son, Treno, Jr., and two daughters, Gertrude and Ann, all of New Hartford; four brothers, Henry Hinders, Rudd; Corneil Hinders, Waverly; Andrew Hinders, Parkersburg, and Ben Hinders, Allison; two sisters, Mrs. Jake DeGroote, Clarksville and Mrs. Ted



MR. AND MRS. BORCHERS

Establish home

Announcement is being made of the marriage of Miss Ann Evers and Russ Borchers, Saturday evening at seven o'clock in the Little Brown Church at Nashua.

The bride is the daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. Treno Evers. Mr. Borchers' parents are Mrs. Gladys Borchers and the late Pete Borchers.

Mr. and Mrs. Borchers are living at 1842 Logan Ave. Mrs. Borchers is employed at the Chamberlain Corp. Her husband is an employe of the 7-Up Bottling Co.

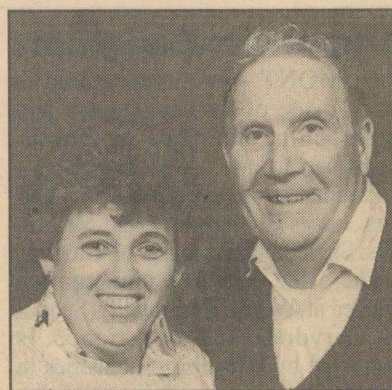
PAGE E4 WATERLOO COURIER SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 1994

Evers/25

Treno and Eunice Evers will observe their 25th wedding anniversary Monday.

Mr. Evers and Eunice Meier were married Feb. 21, 1969, at the Little Brown Church, Nashua.

They are the parents of three children, Kevin Evers, Karla Summerhays and Mary Evers. They have two grandsons.



Mr. and Mrs. Evers

• WATERLOO COURIER WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 26, 1994 PAGE B3

Russell S. Borchers, 58, of 1453 Hammond Ave., died Monday, Oct. 24, at Allen Memorial Hospital of cancer.

He was born June 28, 1936, in rural Steamboat Rock, son of Peter and Gladys Wolf Borchers. He married Ann Evers on Sept. 3, 1966.

Mr. Borchers worked at Culligan Water as a route man for eight years and then at Mid-Continent Bottlers as a warehouse supervisor for the past 28 years. He served in the Iowa National Guard for eight years.

Survived by: his wife; a brother, Albert of Iowa Falls; and a sister, Arlene Ghoske of Iowa Falls.

Preceded in death by: his parents.

Services: 1:30 p.m. Thursday at East Friesland Presbyterian Church, located four miles south and two miles east of Ackley, with burial in the church cemetery. Friends may call from 2 to 9 p.m. today at Locke Funeral Home, and from 10:30 a.m. until services Thursday at the church.

Memorials: directed to the family.

Shell Rock celebrates doctor's life

By JESSICA MILLER
Courier Staff Writer

SHELL ROCK

He could find what ailed people and created an event improving the health of the community.

Residents and family said goodbye Wednesday to Dr. Dale Everson, founder of a variety show that raised thousands of dollars to be given away each year.

Doc Everson, inspiration for Shell Rock's Spring Swing Show and a retired physician, died in his home Sunday after a fight with cancer. He was 72.

As part of the final farewell, members of the swing show band gathered at a reception following Everson's funeral to perform Big Band tunes. It was something Everson would have liked, his friends said.

"As the story goes, he had this love of music, and he also wanted to be a doctor," said Bob Andreae, who has played trombone in the show since the first in 1965.

Everson played the cornet and also wrote music.

"He knew that he couldn't get an education in music and do doctoring on the side, so he got his M.D. and his hobby became music," Andreae said.

Everson, a native of Wisconsin, arrived in Shell Rock in 1961.

When former Iowa Gov. Harold Hughes asked communities in 1964 to hold open houses for returning teachers, Everson and his wife, Bev, came up with the show — a music and talent act.

Dale Everson wrote and arranged the music. He also conducted the band in its earlier years.

"He was the show," said Larry Young, the town's mayor and a family friend.

Under Everson's direction the show grew in quality and popularity. Multiple performances each April drew thousands. The Shell Rock Music Association, which



Dr. Dale Everson
show organizer

EVERSON

Shell Rock doctor dies of cancer at age 72

Continued from page A8

formed to oversee the show, doled out about \$20,000 a year to community projects.

Though it took about 100 volunteers working behind the scenes to make the show a reality, Everson was described as the

glue that held it together.

During a dress rehearsal in 2002, Everson shrugged off the compliment, saying the show would go on without him. But the show planned for 2004 was canceled, in part because Everson had fallen ill.

Members of the Shell Rock Music Association have promised that the tradition Everson began will continue. The organization has announced the show will return in 2005.

Dr. Dale M. Everson (1931-2004)

SHELL ROCK — Dr. Dale M. Everson, 72, of Shell Rock, died at home Sunday, May 30.

He was born Aug. 4, 1931, in Boscobel, Wis., son of Henry and Bessie Irene Oleson Everson. He married Beverly Ann Olson on June 13, 1953, in Nashua.

Mr. Everson graduated from Boscobel High School in 1949. He attended Wheaton College, Wheaton, Ill., until 1952, when he entered the University of Wisconsin Medical School. He received his bachelor's degree in medical science in 1953 and his master's degree in 1956. In 1957 he entered the U.S. Navy as a flight surgeon, serving until 1959. He then entered private practice as a physician in Platteville, Wis. In 1961, he moved his practice to Shell Rock and in 1987 became medical director at Lutheran Mutual (now CUNA) Insurance Co., acting in both capacities for some time until his final retirement in 1995.

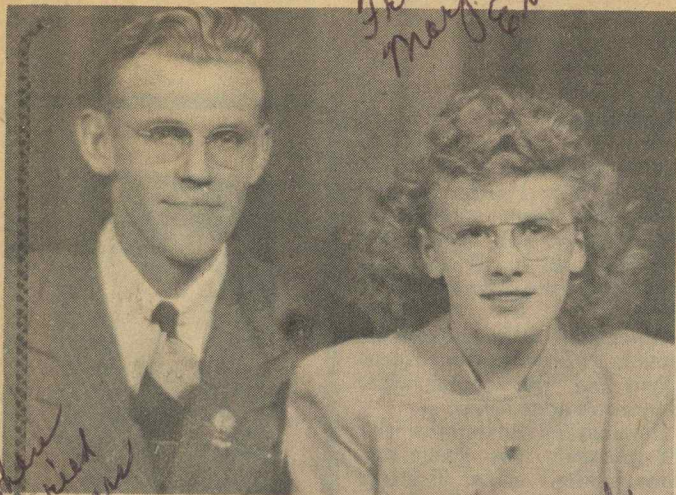
Survivors include: his wife; two sons, Dale R. (Elisa) of Harrogate, England, and Ronald J. (Shelly) of Versailles, Ky.; two daughters, Lisa K. (Rafael Dubon) Everson of San Francisco and Michelle L. Everson of Everett, Wash.; nine grandchildren and a great-grandson; and two sisters, Joyce (Robert) Lee of Waverly and Carol (Kent) Duit of Madison, Wis.

Services: 11 a.m. Wednesday at Faith Lutheran Church with burial in Riverside Cemetery, both in Shell Rock. Friends may call from 4 to 8 p.m. today at Kaiser-Corson Funeral Home, Shell Rock.

Memorials: may be directed to the Faith Lutheran Church Library Fund or to the Shell Rock Community Trust.



Dr. Dale Everson

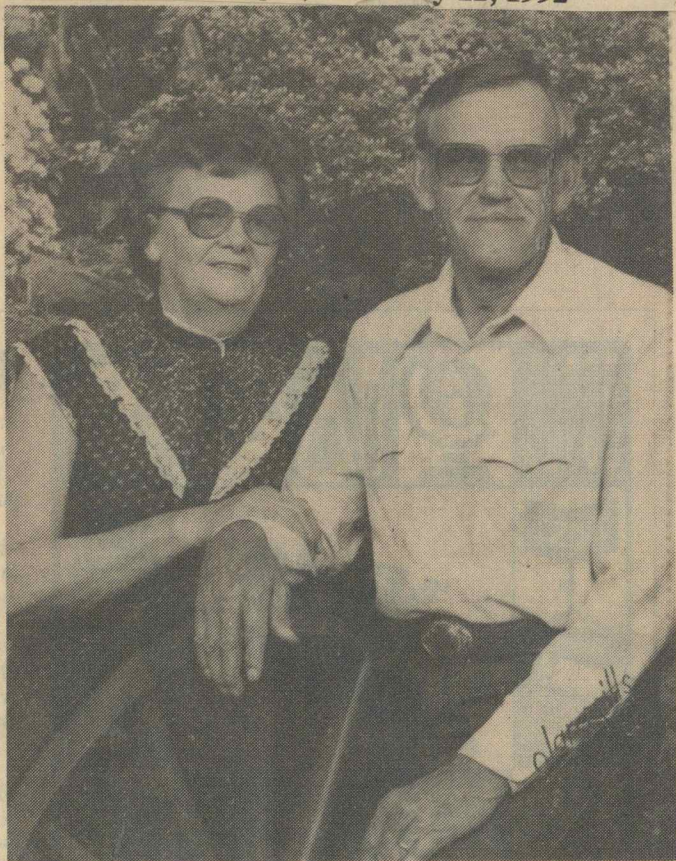


Fred & Margaret Everts

Then married 40 years ago

Guess Who?? *Feb. 1987*

Page 8, Eclipse, February 12, 1992



45th Wedding Anniversary

Fred and Margaret Everts will be celebrating their 45th wedding anniversary with an open house reception from 2:00-4:00 p.m. on Sunday, February 16th at the New Hartford Lions Community Building.

Hosting the event will be their children and spouses, Jim and Carmen Everts and Stan and Carla Everts. There are four grandchildren. The couple request no gifts.

PAGE 14, ECLIPSE, FEBRUARY 12, 1997



Everts- 50th

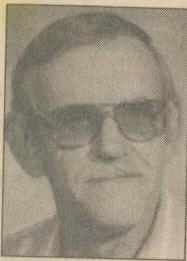
Fred and Margaret Everts, New Hartford, will celebrate their 50th Wedding Anniversary with a Card Shower and family dinner.

Fred Everts and Margaret Westerman were married February 19, 1947.

Their family includes: Jim and Carmen Everts, Stan and Carla Everts; four grandchildren and one great granddaughter.

Cards may be sent to them at:
1120 Main, New Hartford, IA, 50660

NEW HARTFORD — **Fred Raymond Everts**, 77, of New Hartford, died Sunday, Feb. 3, at Maple Manor, Aplington, of natural causes; **survivors** include his wife, Margaret; two sons, Jim and Stan, both of New Hartford; four grandchildren and three great-grandchildren; and a sister, Alice Everts of Aplington; he was **preceded in death** by two brothers, George and Johnny; and a sister, Anna Mae Oltman; **services** will be 10:30 a.m. Wednesday at Parkersburg Christian Reformed Church, with burial in Oak Hill Cemetery, Parkersburg; friends may call from 4 to 8 p.m. today at Engelkes-Abels Funeral Home, Grundy Center, with family present from 6 to 8 p.m.; Mr. Everts farmed for 43 years in the New Hartford area, retiring in 1991; he also drove a school bus for 20 years for the New Hartford School District, retiring in 1993.



**Fred
Everts**

Margaret Everts

NEW HARTFORD — Margaret Everts will celebrate her 80th birthday with a card shower.

She was born near Holland on Nov. 26, 1925. She married Fred R. Everts Feb. 19, 1947, and they farmed north of New Hartford.



**Margaret
Everts**

Her family includes Jim and Carmen Everts, Stan and Carla Everts, four grandchildren and five great-grandchildren.

Cards and birthday wishes may be sent to 1120 Main St., New Hartford 50660.

Everts-Moore

DYSART — Shelly Everts and Jeremiah Moore are planning an Oct. 7 wedding in New Hartford.

Parents of the couple are Stan and Carla Everts and Rick and Teddi Moore, all of New Hartford.

The bride-elect is employed by GMAC Mortgage Corp., and her fiancé is employed by Metal Fabricators in Hiawatha.

The 5 p.m. ceremony will take place at New Hartford Methodist Church.



Jeremiah Moore
Shelly Everts

2000

PAGE 11, ECLIPSE, NOVEMBER 29, 2000



EVERTS-MOORE WEDDING VOWS

Shelly R. Everts and Jeremiah J. Moore exchanged wedding vows on October 7, 2000 in New Hartford.

Parents of the couple are Stan and Carla Everts and Rick and Teddi Moore both of New Hartford.

The Pastor Chuck Layton performed the 5:00 p.m. ceremony at the United Methodist Church.

Maid of Honor was Melissa Everts, of Colorado, sister of the bride. Bridesmaids were Kerri Dove, of Texas and Tawnya Schipper of New Hartford.

Best man was Josh Moore of Cresco, brother of the groom. Groomsmen were Brett Huffman of Waverly and Aaron Bertram of New Hartford.

Flower girl was Kaitlin Moore, daughter of the couple.

Seating the guests were Chris Schipper and Cory Mixdorf, both of New Hartford. Host and hostess were Larry and Sandy Bass of New Hartford.

The bride is employed at GMAC Mortgage in Waterloo and the groom is employed at Metal Fabricators in Hiawatha. They reside in Dysart.

Everts/40

NEW HARTFORD — Jim and Carmen Everts are celebrating their 40th wedding anniversary with a card shower.

Jim Everts and Carmen Johnson were married Oct. 5, 1968, at First Baptist Church of Cedar Falls.

Mr. Everts is employed by Cardinal Construction, and Mrs. Everts is employed by American Financial Management.

Their family includes a daughter and son-in-law, Carrie and John Heeren, and granddaughters Morgan and Ava of Grundy Center, and a son, Matt Everts of Waterloo.



Mr. and Mrs. Everts

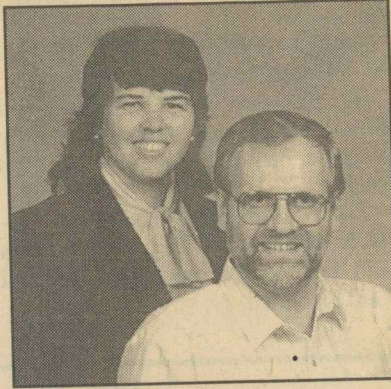
Cards may be sent to them at 30672 Deer Trail Drive, New Hartford 50660.

Everts/25

NEW HARTFORD — Stan and Carla Everts will celebrate their 25th wedding anniversary Monday with a family dinner. A trip is planned for a later date.

Mr. Everts and Carla Henze were married June 2, 1972, at New Hartford Baptist Church.

Their children are Melissa and Shelly. There is one granddaughter.



Mr. and Mrs. Everts



SHELLY EVERTS

Shelly Everts is the daughter of Stan and Carla Everts. She is 16 and will be a Junior this year at Dike-New Hartford school.

Shelly is active in Volleyball, Basketball, Large group Chorus, Small group chorus, and a member of the United Methodist Church.

Shelly likes to spend her free time with her friends, boyfriend, babysitting, walking around town, and listening to music.

The Rebekah's are sponsoring Shelly Everts.

1993



MELISSA EVERTS

Melissa Everts is the 18 year old daughter of Stan and Carla Everts. She is a graduate of Dike-New Hartford high school.

Melissa was active in volleyball, basketball, National Honor Society, D.A.R.E., large group chorus, small group chorus, cabaret, Thespians, and is a member of the United Methodist Church.

Melissa spends her free time with friends and listening to music when she is not working at Village Inn or Sartori Hospital.

Melissa's future plans include going to UNI this fall with a biology major and then go on to Medical school at the University of Iowa.

The United Methodist Evening Circle is Melissa's sponsor.

1993



NAME: Michelle (Shelly) Renee Everts

BIRTHDATE: July 12, 1976

PARENTS: Stan and Carla

OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS: Melissa (19),
Melissa R. (17)

CURRENT CLASSES: Study Hall, Composition,
Photo Design, Physics, Chorus, Economics,
Clay, P.E./S.H.

EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES: Basketball,
Show Choir, large group & small group chorus

FAVORITE PLACE TO EAT: Peppers, Village Inn

FAVORITE BOOK OR MAGAZINE: Danielle Steel
Books

FAVORITE TELEVISION SHOW: ER, Grace Under
Fire

FAVORITE MOVIE: 8 Seconds, Ace Ventura
Pet Detective

FAVORITE ACTOR/ACTRESS: Jimi Carey, Luke
Perry

FAVORITE MUSICIAN/GROUP: Alabama, Tim
McGraw, Reba, Steve Miller Band

FAVORITE MUSIC VIDEO: Don't Take The Girl
by Tim McGraw

OTHER FAVORITES: Neal F., Michelle F., Tami
B., Melissa R., Christa P., Emily E., Amy R.,
Strawberry Pancakes, Sadie (she's funny, look-
ing).

PET PEEVES: D.D., shaving, doing my hair,
Freshmen

MOST EMBARRASSING THING DONE: when
someone sprayed me with something and I
ran & fell in the leaves (right Bones?)

MOST MEMORABLE HIGH SCHOOL MOMENT:
September 3, 1994, when I wanted to go home
and nobody would take me, so I started running
down the gravel road and a certain something
fell off.

PROUDEST ACCOMPLISHMENT: making it
through high school without dying.

SECRET AMBITION: I don't have any ambition.

I ADMIRE: My mom, because she loved me
through everything I did wrong.

MOST IMPORTANT THING LEARNED: Life has
it's ups and downs, but in the end everything



Full Name: Melissa Ann Everts

Birthdate: November 30, 1974

Parents' Name: Stan & Carla Everts

Other Family Members: Shelly (16),
Anika (16)

Classes Currently Taking: Chorus, Ad-
vanced topics in Math, Physics, In-
troduction to Business, Computer
Applications, Advanced Chemistry,
Human & Social Issues, PE

Extra Curricular Activities: Have in-
cluded: volleyball, basketball, soft-
ball, speech, show choir, National
Honor Society, newspaper, small
group choir

Favorites: Black, purple, Mrs. Chidest-
er, my older sister, Brian, pizza,
Baskin Robbins ice cream, shop
ping, Star Trek, science-fiction

Pet Peeves: Racist people, people who

have attitudes, and people who smell
The Best Place To Go Out To Eat:
Pour Richards

Favorite Musician/Music Group: Chi-
cago, Journey, U2, Cheap Trick

Favorite Actor/Actress: Keanu Reeves,
Sigourney Weaver

I Admire: My parents **Because:** they
taught me that life is full of chal-
lenges and I always need to give 110.

Secret Ambition: that's for me to know
and you to find out.

Craziest Thing Ever Done: Going to
Shakey's with Shelly, Molly, Shan-
non, and Andrea

Most Memorable Moment: Going to
the Cheap Trick concert with my
older sister, Popping cars (right Shel-
ly?), the night of "Harvey" (right
Sheila & Missy?), and Marching in
Iowa Homecoming Parade

Most Embarrassing/Worst Experience:
Getting flashed by a man while driv-
ing back from my grandma's in Wat-
erloo.

I Wish For: a gorgeous man and a suc-
cessful life.

Plans For Future: go to UNI and major
in math or science

Most Important Thing Learned: If
you try to live up to others' expect-
ations, you can't enjoy life and you'll
get ulcers

Words To Leave Behind: Don't be in
such a hurry to grow up. Take your
time and enjoy life because you'll
never know what lies ahead, and only
YOU can make the difference!!

**Anything Else You Would Like To
Add?** A special thanks to all of my pals
from Dike! You have made my sen-
ior year very memorable!

Melissa Everts
" "



**Congratulations,
John Heeren and Carrie Everts!**



Carrie Everts and John Heeren

Everts-Heeren

NEW HARTFORD — Carrie Everts of New Hartford and John Heeren of Grundy Center are planning a fall wedding.

Parents of the couple are Jim and Carmen Everts of New Hartford and Jim and Betty Heeren of

Grundy Center.

The bride-elect is a graphic designer at the Courier, and her fiancé is the graphics manager at the Cedar Valley Saver.

The couple will exchange wedding vows in a 4:30 p.m. ceremony Oct. 27 at Colfax Center Church, rural Holland.

Everts-Heeren

2009

GRUNDY CENTER — Carrie Elizabeth Everts and John Edward Heeren exchanged wedding vows Oct. 27 in rural Holland.

Parents of the couple are Jim and Carmen Everts of New Hartford and Jim and Betty Heeren of Grundy Center.

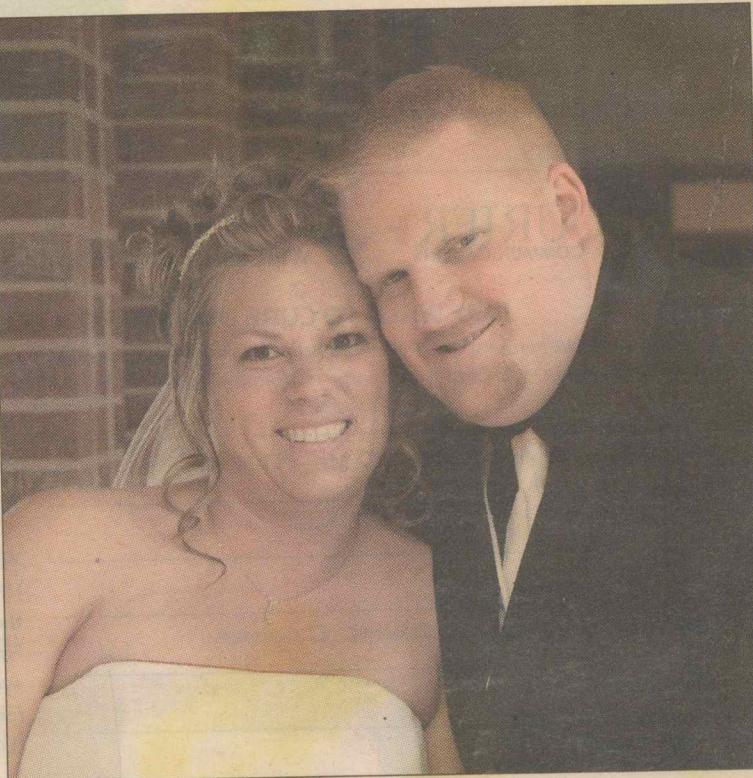
The Rev. Larry Hoop performed the 4:30 p.m. ceremony at Colfax Center Presbyterian Church.

Maid of honor was Katie Schonhorst of Minneapolis, cousin of the bride. Bridesmaids were Mindy Nolan and Kim Forbes, both of Waterloo, Tabitha Partida of Fort Worth, Texas, and Nicole Petersen of Cedar Falls. Junior bridesmaid was the bride's daughter, Morgan. Personal attendant was Tiffini Kieler of Waterloo.

Best man was Jerod Schaack of Riverside. Groomsmen were Todd Heeren, brother of the groom, and Ryan Adams, Danny Oltman and Chad Van Wechel.

Seating guests were Matt Everts of New Hartford, brother of the bride, and Luke Mangrich of Waterloo.

The groom's parents hosted a rehearsal dinner at Lone Tree,



Carrie and John Heeren

Holland.

A reception took place following the ceremony at the Parkersburg Veterans Memorial Building. Hosts and hostesses were Gary and Cathy Schonhorst of Mount Vernon, uncle and aunt of the bride, and David and Lynne

Calton of Waterloo, uncle and aunt of the groom.

The bride is a graphic designer at the Courier, and her husband is graphics manager at the Cedar Valley Saver.

The couple reside in Grundy Center.

Everts/40

NEW HARTFORD — Jim and Carmen Everts are celebrating their 40th wedding anniversary with a card shower.

Jim Everts and Carmen Johnson were married Oct. 5, 1968, at First Baptist Church of Cedar Falls.

Mr. Everts is employed by Cardinal Construction, and Mrs. Everts is employed by American Financial Management.

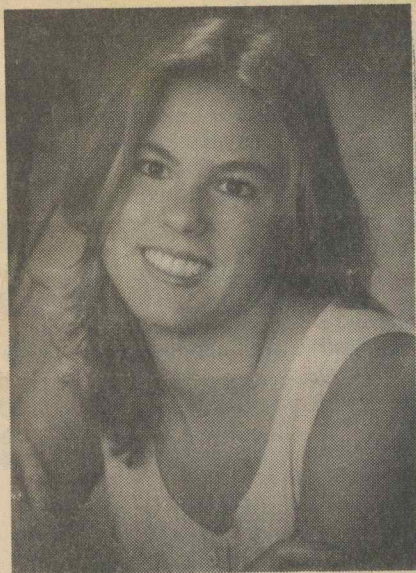
Their family includes a daughter and son-in-law, Carrie and John Heeren, and granddaughters Morgan and Ava of Grundy Center, and a son, Matt Everts of Waterloo.



Mr. and Mrs. Everts

Cards may be sent to them at 30672 Deer Trail Drive, New Hartford 50660.

Senior Sketch



NAME: Carrie Elizabeth Everts
NICKNAME: Carebear
BIRTH DATE: November 12, 1978
PARENT/GUARDIAN NAME: Jim & Carmen Everts
OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS: Matt, and the Hansens
CLASSES CURRENTLY TAKING:- Journalism, Composition, American Government, Study Hall, Foods, Ecology, Beginning Drawing, P.E.
EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES BEEN INVOLVED IN: Volleyball, Track, Cross Country, Boys Basketball Manager, B.B. & Company, Show Choir
FAVORITE T.V. PROGRAM/ MOVIE: any Disney movie, Billy Madison, Friends, Seinfeld
FAVORITES: Joel, Karina, Sarah H., Tabby, Mindy, Michelle, Josh M., Dana D., Zach A., Joel's family, my family, Mr. Moore's classes,

Mickey Mouse, Goofy, rollerblading, dolphins, the color green, lip goober, talking, shopping, spending time with friends, bowling, all my cousins, any Disney stuff, being a senior, any kind of music, Days of Our Lives, all of my friends

PET PEEVES: people that worry about their looks, two-faced people, stuck-up people, people who think they are better than everyone else, mornings, rumors, slow drivers, bad drivers, SSR, bowling shoes

MOST MEMORABLE MOMENTS: May 15, 1995, Homecoming '95, Prom '96, and time spent with Joel, July 19, 1994, going to McDonalds with Sarah H., log rolling down the hill in front of A-P's high school (right Michelle), "Cheese Head" at Jesup football game (right Michelle), any time spent with Karina, riding double on the moped with Karina and getting chased by the cop, all of the times at Mindy's house, furniture shopping in Grundy (right Lisa), the entertainment in study hall with Tabby and Josh Marx, detasseling with Josh Marx, going to the races with Joel, Garth, and Sarah Amling, the Hudson football game with Joel, Garth, Sarah Amling, and Trent D., 17th B-Day party with Karina at Chuck E. Cheese

MOST EMBARRASSING MOMENTS/

WORST EXPERIENCE: Me and Karina getting chased by scary guys in the mall, when Sarah H. asked the study hall teacher if I could go to the bathroom

SECRET AMBITION: Be a dolphin trainer at Sea World. Then bungee jump, sky dive, and scuba dive on the side for fun.

I ADMIRE: My parents for putting up with me all of these years

PLANS FOR THE FUTURE: Go to college, get married, have no more than 2 kids, have a good life...AND ALWAYS BE HAPPY!

WORDS TO LEAVE BEHIND/FAVORITE QUOTE: Enjoy today. Yesterday is gone, and tomorrow may never come.

Carrie Everts